MDOT Use Only
Checked _____
Loaded _____
Keyed _____

03 -

SM No. CSTBG0019020581

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

03
Interchange Reconstruction at SR 7 and University Avenue in Oxford, known as Federal Aid Project No. STBG-0019-02(058) / 107834301 in Lafayette County.

Project Completion: 06/01/2026

(STATE DELEGATED)

NOTICE

BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AN ONLINE REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO BID THIS PROJECT.

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.gomdot.com

SECTION 900

OF THE CURRENT 2017 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: STBG-0019-02(058)/107834301 - Lafayette

907-105-2	Control of Work
907-106-1	Control of Materials
907-107-2	Contractor's Erosion Control Plan
907-108-4	Subletting of Contract
907-109-5	Measurement and Payment
907-234-1	Silt Fence
907-282-2	Casing for Irrigation
907-413-2	Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks
907-608-2	Detectable Warning Panels
907-619-5	Traffic Control for Construction Zones
907-630-5	Traffic Signs
907-631-1	Traffic Signal Systems - General
907-632-1	Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies
907-633-1	Uninterruptable Power Supply
907-634-4	Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment Poles
907-636-3	Electrical Cable
907-637-3	Traffic Signal Conduit and Pull Boxes
907-639-2	Traffic Signal Preemption Systems
907-643-5	Video Vehicle Detection
907-645-1	Pedestrian Detection Assemblies
907-653-1	Traffic and Street Name Signs
907-663-6	Networking Equipment
907-700-1	Materials and Tests
907-701-3	Hydraulic Cement
907-702-4	Bituminous Materials
907-703-2	Gradation
907-705-1	Stone Riprap
907-707-3	Joint Materials
907-708-4	Concrete Pipe
907-711-2	Plain Steel Wire
907-712-1	Fence and Guardrail
907-714-3	Miscellaneous Materials
907-718-1	Timber and Dimension Lumber
907-720-2	Acceptance Procedure for Glass Beads
907-721-4	Materials for Signing
907-722-1	Materials for Traffic Signal Installation

Section 905 - Proposal, Proposal Bid Items, Combination Bid Proposal
Certification of Performance - Prior Federal-Aid Contracts
Certification Regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension
SAM.GOV Registration and Unique Entity ID
Section 902 - Contract Form
Section 903 - Contract Bond Forms
Form -- OCR-485

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

05/02/2024 01:21 PM

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Electronic bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission at 10:00 o'clock A.M., Wednesday, May 29, 2024, from the Bid Express Service and shortly thereafter publicly read on the Sixth Floor for:

Interchange Reconstruction at SR 7 and University Avenue in Oxford, known as Federal Aid Project No. STBG-0019-02(058) / 107834301 in Lafayette County.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-581, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.

Contractors may request permission to bid online at http://shop.mdot.ms.gov at no cost. Upon approval, Contractors shall be eligible to submit a bid using Bid Express at http://bidx.com. Specimen proposals may be viewed and downloaded online at no cost at http://mdot.ms.gov or purchased online at http://shop.mdot.ms.gov at a cost of Ten Dollars ($10.00) per proposal plus a small convenience fee. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Plans must be purchased online at <https://shop.mdot.ms.gov>. Costs of plans will be on a per sheet basis plus a small convenience fee. If you have any questions, you can contact the MDOT Plans Print Shop at (601) 359-7460, or e-mail at plans@mdot.state.ms.us. Plans will be shipped upon receipt of payment. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

BRAD WHITE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1

DATE: **06/08/2021**

SUBJECT: **Governing Specifications**

Change the web address at the end of the first paragraph to the following.

https://shop.mdot.ms.gov/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Governing Specifications

The current (2017) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained within this proposal. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division, or online at shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2017 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Status of Right-of-Way

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all railroad agreements, utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocates, railroad agreements and utilities adjustments which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites, railroad facilities, improvements, and asbestos contamination are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
City of Oxford
State Route 7/University Avenue Interchange in Oxford
CRSA-0019-02(058) LPA 107834-301000
Lafayette County

April 15, 2024

Based on the attached RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION REPORT, this Right of Way Certification is issued subject to the following **conditions**:

Right of Way Status: All rights and legal rights of entry have been acquired.

1. Small Enter and Exit signs at McDonalds to be removed by LPA prior to Notice to Proceed to Construction and to be reinstalled by LPA after completion of construction.

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION REPORT

Name of LPA: City of Oxford

Project Termini: State Route 7 / University Avenue Interchange in Oxford

FMS Project No.: 107834/301000

External Project No.: CRSA-0019-02(058)

County: Lafayette

Date: April 15, 2024

Yes	No	
	X	(1) The LPA certifies that all project activities will take place on existing ROW and no additional ROW is required.
X		(2) The LPA certifies that based on a site inspection of the right of way for the project the right of way is clear of encroachments.
X		(3) The LPA certifies that based on a site inspection of the right of way for the project that no improvements remain within the project right of way limits.
X		(4) The LPA certifies that the project has been inspected and there are no visible indications of potentially contaminated sites within the proposed right of way.
X		(5) The LPA certifies that the project right of way does not contain structures that required asbestos abatement.
X		(6) The LPA certifies that there are no utilities in conflict with the project.
X		(7) The LPA certifies that there are no railroads facilities affected by the above referenced project.

If the project requires any additional ROW, or the LPA cannot certify yes to any of the seven certifications listed above, then the LPA must complete the appropriate status report found in the MDOT-LPA Project Development Manual's (PDM) Chapter 5, section 11 and include with this Report. Any errors to this certification will be the responsibility of the certifying LPA.

The LPA certifies that the LPA will accept full financial responsibility for any damage caused, or delay claims that arise, in whole or in part, due to the failure of the LPA to remove, relocate or adjust, or clear any encroachment, utility, or contaminated site. Any additional construction costs incurred as a result of working around any encroachment, utility, or contaminated site will be paid by the LPA as a non-reimbursable expense.

Crawley, John
Project Director

Signature — Date: 4/12/2024

Standard, Kelly
District Utility Coordinator Concurrence

Kelly Standard
Signature — Date: 4/15/2024

JOHN CRAWLEY
CITY ENGINEER

OXFORD
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
ENGINEERING

REANNA MAYORAL
ASSISTANT CITY ENGINEER

RIGHT OF WAY STATUS REPORT

City of Oxford
Along University Avenue beginning just east of Bramlett Blvd/S 18th Street to west of Pegues Road
107834/301000
Lafayette County
March 25, 2024

The above-named LPA certifies that "ROW was required" for the above referenced LPA project.

This is to certify that the LPA has obtained legal and physical possession of all necessary rights of way, including control of access rights or Right of Entry in accordance with Federal and State regulations, policies, and procedures governing the acquisition(s) of real property for the above referenced project, including 49 CFR Part 24, **except** those parcels that are not acquired as indicated on the **Right of Way Status Report.**

This is to further certify that no persons or businesses were displaced for this project or certifies that all persons or businesses that have been displaced have been relocated in accordance with Federal and State regulations, policies and procedures governing the relocations assistance and payments, **except** those parcel(s) as indicated on the **Right of Way Status Report**.

The attached **Table 1, Right of Way Status Report**, shows all real property parcel and the date that each parcel has been or will be acquired and the date that each displaced person or business has been or will be moved as part of the above referenced project.

John Crawley
John Crawley

Signature

3/25/24
Date

Table 1
Right of Way Status Report

City of Oxford, 107834-301000
March 25, 2024

Parcel/Interest Reference No.	Begin Station #	Name of Owner/Tenant	Acquired by Type of Deed or by ROE	Date of Possession	Acquisition Cost /ROE Deposit Amt.	Relocation Assistance Cost	Date Moved
003-00-00-T-002	29+90	Grease Monkey International, LLC (Tenant)	Temporary Easement	1/10/2024	$100		
003-00-00-T-001	29+90	Barry A. Grantham & Bradley W. Grantham (Owners)	Temporary Easement	12/18/2023	$1,880		
002-01-00-T-001	31+34	Renasant Bank	Temporary Easement	2/5/2024	$28,580		
004-00-00-W	31+47.97	Grantham Development (Owners)	Warranty Deed	3/8/2024	$27,400		
004-00-00-T-001	31+98	Grantham Development (Owners) but paid to McDonald's per their agreement	Temporary Easement	3/8/2024	$4,160		
004-00-00-T-002	31+98	McDonalds Corporation (Tenant)	Temporary Easement	12/6/2023	$6,000	$15,000	To Be Re-installed after construction is complete
004-00-00-Q-001	31+47.97	McDonalds Corporation (Tenant)	Quit Claim Deed	12/6/2023	$5,000		

Form: 12/2022

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such a glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 15 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Non-Use of Precast Drainage Units

Bidders are hereby advised that the use of precast inlets and junction boxes will **NOT** be allowed on this project. Subsection 601.02.3 states that "the Contractor may request approval from the Engineer to furnish and install precast units in lieu of cast-in-place units". Should the Contractor make this request, the request will be denied.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 113 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/18/2017

SUBJECT: Tack Coat

Bidders are advised that in addition to the products listed on the Department's APL as referenced in Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 256, the Contractor may use one of the following as a tack coat.

- CSS-1
- CSS-1h
- SS-1
- SS-1h

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 296 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/25/2017

SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs

Bidders are advised that when the plans or contract documents require the speed limit on a project to be reduced, the Contractor shall begin work within 48 hours of installing the reduced speed limit signs. Should the Contractor not start work or have no plans to start work within 48 hours of installing the signs, the reduced speed limit signs shall be covered and existing speed limit signs uncovered.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 445 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/10/2017

SUBJECT: Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent

Bidders are hereby advised of the requirements of Subsections 102.08, 103.05.2, and 107.14.2.1 of the *2017 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* as it refers to bonding agents. Proposal guaranties, bonds, and liability insurance policies must be signed by a **Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent.**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 446 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/18/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic on Milled Surface in Urban Areas

Bidders are hereby advised that when the main lanes of a roadway are fine milled, traffic will be allowed to run on a milled surfaces for up to five (5) calendar days. The Contractor will be assessed a penalty of **$5,000 per calendar day** afterwards until the milled surfaces are covered with the next lift of asphalt. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the milling operations do not commence until such time as forecasted weather conditions are suitable enough to allow the placement of the asphalt pavement after the milling operations.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 516 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/28/2017

SUBJECT: Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications

Page	Subsection	Change
16	102.06	In the seventh full paragraph, change "Engineer" to "Director."
33	105.05.1	In the sixth sentence, change "Contract Administration Engineer" to "Contract Administration Director."
34	105.05.2.1	In subparagraph 2, change "SWPPP, ECP" to "SWPPP and the ECP"
35	105.05.2.2	In subparagraphs 2, add " and" to the end of the sentence. In subparagraph 3, remove ", and" and add ".".
90	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (a), place a period "." at the end of the sentence.
93	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (g), place a period "." at the end of the sentence. Also, in the first paragraph of subparagraph (h), place a period "." at the end of the sentence.
97	109.07	Under ADJUSTMENT CODE, subparagraph (A1), change "HMA mixture" to "Asphalt mixtures."
98	109.11	In the third sentence, change "Engineer" to "Director."
219	308.04	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change "Contractor's decision" to "Engineer's decision."
300	405.02.5.9	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change "Hot Mix Asphalt" to "Asphalt Mixtures."
502	630.01.1	In the first paragraph, change "AASHTO" to "AASHTO's LRFD".
636	646.05	Change "each" to "per each" for the pay item units of payment.
640	656.02.6.2	In item 7), change "down stream" to "downstream".
688	630.03.2	Change the subsection number from "630.03.2" to "680.03.2."

725	702.08.3	In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change "hot-mix" to "asphalt."
954	804.02.13.1.6	In the definition for "M" in the % Reduction formulas, change "paragraph 7.3" to "paragraph 5.3."

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 757 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/20/2018

SUBJECT: Additional Erosion Control Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised of the following requirements that relate to erosion control activities on the project.

THE MAXIMUM TOTAL ACREAGE THAT CAN BE DISTURBED, AT ONE TIME, ON THE PROJECT IS NINETEEN (19) ACRES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS PRIOR TO OPENING UP ADDITIONAL SECTIONS OF THE PROJECT. STABILIZED SHALL BE WHEN THE DISTURBED AREA MEETS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

- **THE AREA HAS BEEN SEEDED, EITHER TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, AND MULCHED ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS,OR**
- **A CRUSHED STONE COURSE OR A LIFT OF ASPHALT PAVEMENT HAS BEEN PLACED, OR**
- **THE AREA HAS BEEN CHEMICALLY TREATED USING PORTLAND CEMENT OR LIME-FLY ASH, AND SEALED.**

DISTURBED AREAS INCLUDE THE ROADBED, SLOPES AND REMAINING AREA OUT TO THE ROW LINE.

Clearing and Grubbing: Prior to beginning any clearing and grubbing operations on the project, controls shall be in place to address areas such as drainage structures, wetlands, streams, steep slopes and any other sensitive areas in accordance with the approved Erosion Control Plan or as directed by the Engineer. Clearing and grubbing should be limited to the minimum area necessary to construct the project. Grubbing operations should be minimized in areas outside the construction limits and stumps should be cut off flush with the existing ground elevations. A buffer area of at least fifteen (15) feet or as shown in the Plans shall be in place adjacent to the right-of-way line. The buffer area can either be the existing vegetation that is left undisturbed or re-established by planting new vegetation if clearing and grubbing was required. As applicable, see the Riparian Buffer Erosion Control sheet(s) in the Plans for clearing and grubbing limits adjacent to stream banks.

Unclassified Excavation: Cut sections shall be graded in accordance with the typical sections and plan grades. Permanent erosion control BMP's should be placed as soon as possible after the cut material has been moved. Fill sections that are completed shall have permanent erosion control BMP's placed. Fill sections that are not completed shall be either permanently or temporarily seeded until additional material is made available to complete these sections. All unclassified excavation on the project is be required to be moved prior to incorporating any borrow excavation. The Contractor may have to stockpile unclassified excavation in order to comply with the nineteen (19) acre requirement. No additional compensation will be made for stockpiling operations.

Disturbed areas that remain inactive for a period of more than fourteen (14) days shall be temporary grassed and mulched. Temporary grassing and mulching shall only be paid one time for a given area.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1225 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/13/2018

SUBJECT: Early Notice to Proceed

Bidders are advised that if an early notice to proceed is allowed by the Department and the Contractor experiences problems or delays between the early notice to proceed date and the original notice to proceed date, this shall not be justification for any monetary compensation or an extension of contract time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1226 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/16/2018

SUBJECT: Material Storage Under Bridges

Bidders are advised that Subsection 106.08 of the Standard Specifications allows the Contractor to store materials and equipment on portions of the right-of-way. However, the Contractor will not be allowed to store or stockpile materials under bridges without written permission from the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a detailed request of all proposed materials to be stored under bridges to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to anticipated storage. This detail shall include, but not limited to, bridge location, material type, material quantity, and duration of storage. The Project Engineer and any other needed Division will review this information and determine whether to grant approval. The Contractor shall not store any material under any bridge without written approval from the Project Engineer.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1241 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/27/2018

SUBJECT: Fuel and Material Adjustments

Bidder's attention is brought to the last paragraph of Subsection 109.07 of the Standard Specifications which states that no fuel or material adjustment will be made after the completion of contract time. Any fuels consumed or materials incorporated into the work during the monthly estimate period falling wholly after the expiration of contract time will not be subject a fuel or material adjustment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1434 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/06/2019

SUBJECT: Erosion Control Plan

Bidders are advised that the Best Management Practices (BMPs) shown at sensitive areas on the Erosion Control Sheets in the Plans shall be shown on the Contractor's Erosion Control Plan and shall be used in the field as indicated on the original plans sheets. Should the installation of these BMPs produce an unsatisfactory result, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer alternate BMPs for approval. Once approved, the Contractor shall revise the Contractor's Erosion Control Plan to include these changes.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1878 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 08/27/2019

SUBJECT: Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity (≥ 1 and < 5 Acres)

Construction Storm Water General NPDES Permit MSR 15 to discharge storm water associated with construction activity is required. This project is granted permission to discharge treated storm water into State waters. Copies of said permit and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) are on file with the Department.

Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director an original signed copy of the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1).

Failure of the bidder to execute and file the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1) shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award.

The executed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1) shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has examined the permit, is satisfied as to the terms and conditions contained therein, and that the bidder has the primary responsibility for meeting all permit terms and conditions including, but not limited to, the inspection and reporting requirements of the permit. For this project, the Contractor shall furnish, set up and read, as needed, an on-site rain gauge.

The Contractor must furnish the Project Engineer a completed copy of the Small Construction Notice of Intent (SCNOI) along with the Contractor's Erosion Control Plan.

The Contractor shall make inspections in accordance with condition No. S-4, Page 20, and shall furnish the Project Engineer with the results of each weekly inspection as soon as possible following the date of inspection. The weekly inspections must be documented monthly on the Inspection and Certification Form, a copy of which is provided. The Contractor's representative and the Project Engineer shall jointly review and discuss the results of the inspections so that corrective action can be taken. The Project Engineer shall retain copies of the inspection reports.

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs.

Securing a permit (s) for storm water discharge associated with the Contractor's activity on any other regulated area the Contractor occupies, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2172 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **01/06/2020**

SUBJECT: **App for Storm Water Reports**

Bidders are advised that the Department has created a smart phone App for completing and submitting storm water reports required on this project. The Contractor who monitors storm water activities and completes storm water reports will be required to download and use this App when completing and submitting storm water reports. The reports will then be readily available to all persons who need access to the forms. The App is free and is available for downloading at the following location.

https://extacctmgmt.mdot.state.ms.us/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2206 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 01/14/2020

SUBJECT: MASH Compliant Devices

Bidders are hereby advised that compliance associated with the requirements of meeting either the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) for installations of certain traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices (guardrails, guardrail terminals, permanent portable barriers, cast-in-place barriers, all other permanent longitudinal barriers, crash cushions, cable barriers, cable barrier terminals, bridge rails, bridge rail transitions, all other terminals, sign supports, and all other breakaway hardware) as listed throughout the Standard Specifications and/or the Standard Drawings, or both, is now replaced with the requirements of meeting the 2016 version of MASH after December 31, 2019. This change applies to new permanent installations and to full replacements of existing installations.

At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit a letter stating that the traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices as outlined within the paragraph above that are to be used on the project are certified to meet MASH 2016.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the new permanent installations and/or full replacement installations of permanent safety hardware devices, as listed above, a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. A written request for such instances must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) , a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. Temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) that are MASH 2009-compliant or NCHRP 350–compliant that have been in use prior to December 31, 2019, and that have a remaining service life may be proposed for use throughout their normal service life on the project by the Contractor. For either of these scenarios for temporary work zone traffic control devices, a written request must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

Work will only be allowed to proceed after the Department has granted written concurrence(s) with the proposed request(s) as listed above.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2273 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 02/12/2020

SUBJECT: Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law

Bidder's attention is brought to the second paragraph of Subsection 107.02 of the Standard Specifications which states that all Contractors and Subcontractors must comply with all requirements contained in the Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law, Section 27-55-501, *et seq*. Attached are two Fact Sheets provided by the Mississippi Department of Revenue (MDOR) with additional information.

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

Gasoline and Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Mississippi provides a reduced rate for gasoline and dyed diesel used for non-highway purposes. The reduced rates are 6.44 cents per gallon and 5.75 cents per gallon of gasoline or dyed diesel. These fuels are generally taxed at 18 cents per gallon if for on road use.

Gasoline Used for Non-Highway Purposes

You may be entitled to a refund of 11.56 cents per gallon (making this an equivalent to a tax rate of 6.44 cents per gallon) if you desire to purchase gasoline to be used off road. The gasoline must be used for agricultural, maritime, industrial, manufacturing, domestic or non-highway purposes only.

Examples of non-highway include gasoline used in boats, golf carts, machinery used for manufacturing or farm equipment used exclusively in plowing, planting or harvesting farm products.

Refund Gasoline User

The refund is based on the amount of gallons used. Before a refund is issued, you are required to…

1. Obtain a refund gasoline user's permit and a certificate for refund booklet from the Department of Revenue;
2. Have a storage tank marked "REFUND GASOLINE"; and,
3. Purchase the gasoline from someone who holds a refund gasoline dealer's permit.

No refund will be allowed for gasoline used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts.

Refund Gasoline Dealer

You must obtain a refund gasoline dealer's permit from the Department of Revenue before selling refund gasoline. At no time should the gasoline be delivered to a tank that is not properly marked. The gasoline must be dyed a distinctive mahogany color at the time of delivery.

The Department of Revenue may waive the dye requirement if the dye may cause damage to the equipment. The refund gasoline user is required to obtain the waiver from the Department of Revenue.

Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Unlike gasoline, you are not required to apply for a refund if you desire to purchase dyed diesel to be used off road. Mississippi provides a reduced rate of 5.75 cents per gallon on dyed diesel used off road. Diesel used on road is subjected to 18 cents per gallon. Dyed diesel used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts will be subjected to 18 cents per gallon.

Dyed Diesel Used on the Highway

Any person who purchases, receives, acquires or uses dyed diesel for highway use will be liable to pay 18 cents per gallon and subject to a penalty in the amount of $1000.

Identifying Dyed Diesel

Storage facilities for dyed diesel must be plainly marked "NONHIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL" or "NONHIGHWAY KEROSENE". Retailers are also required to mark all pumps or dispensing equipment.

Petroleum Tax Bureau
P. O. Box 1033
Jackson, MS 39215-1033
Phone: (601) 923-7150

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

Special Fuel Used on Government Contracts

State and Local Government Contracts

Special fuel purchased, acquired or used in performing contracts with the State of Mississippi, counties, municipalities or any political subdivision is taxed at a rate of 18 cents per gallon. Special fuel includes but is not limited to the following:

- Dyed diesel fuel;
- Kerosene;
- Undyed diesel fuel; and,
- Fuel oil.

State and local government contracts include construction, reconstruction and maintenance or repairs of projects such as roads, bridges, water systems, sewer systems, buildings, drainage canals and recreational facilities. The Department of Revenue may require contractors to remit the excise tax directly to the state in lieu of paying the tax to a distributor.

Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit

Contractors that remit the excise tax to the state will be issued a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. This permit relieves the distributor from collecting the tax and requires the contractor to file a monthly special fuel return. The distributor should include the contractor's permit number on all invoices that are related to tax-free sales.

The contractor is required to furnish a surety or cash bond guaranteeing the payment of the excise tax prior to receiving the Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The Department of Revenue may accept a contractors tax bond if the bond covers the excise tax levied on special fuel.

Special Fuel Distributors

If the contractor does not have a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit, distributors are required to collect the 18 cents excise tax and remit the tax to the Department of Revenue. The additional 12.25 cents levied on special fuel (excluding undyed diesel) should be reported on schedules 5F and 5G of the special fuel return.

Environmental Protection Fee

Special fuel distributors are required to collect the environmental protection fee even if the contractor has a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The fee is levied at 4/10^{ths} of a cent per gallon. The fee is suspended or reinstated when the trust fund has exceeded or fallen below the obligatory balance.

Penalties

Any person who knowingly and willfully purchases untaxed fuel for use in equipment utilized on a road or highway construction site in this state is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than $1,000 or more than $100,000, or imprisoned in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.

Petroleum Tax Bureau
P. O. Box 1033
Jackson, MS 39215-1033
Phone: (601) 923-7150

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2782 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **8/13/2020**

SUBJECT: **DBE Pre-Bid Meeting**

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the Department not allowing visitors in the Administration Building at this time, the DBE Pre-Bid Meeting referenced on Page 5 of Notice to Bidders No. 2611 will be held by **video conference only**. The meeting will be held at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening using Zoom video conferencing software. Anyone interested in participating can download Zoom and connect to the meeting at the below link.

https://zoom.us/j/5548736403?pwd=SDh5S2hQSE5pNG5FOEkzR3NsUnBYQT09

Password (if prompted): 272147

For those unable to participate via Zoom, the below teleconference number may be used instead.

1-888-227-7517
Conference Code: 404496

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2812 **CODE; (SP)**

DATE: 09/01/2020

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal and ITS Components

Bidders are hereby advised that all products selected for use on this project shall be in compliance with 2 CFR 200.216. No telecommunication and video surveillance equipment or services shall be manufactured by the following companies: Huawei Technologies Company, ZTE Corporation, Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Dahua Technology Company, and any subsidiary or affiliate of these entities.

The Contractor shall provide a Certification Statement that the referenced product(s) is not manufactured by any of the following: Huawei Technologies Company, ZTE Corporation, Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Dahua Technology Company, and any subsidiary or affiliate of these entities. (as per 2 CFR 200.216)

.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2954 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/01/2020**

SUBJECT: **Reflective Sheeting for Signs**

Bidders are hereby advised that the retroreflective sign sheeting used for signs on this project shall be as listed below and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 721.06.

Temporary Construction Signs

Temporary traffic control (orange) sign sheeting shall be a minimum Type IX Fluorescent Orange sheeting as shown in Special Provision 907-721.

Permanent Signs

Permanent signs, except signs on traffic signal poles/mast arms, shall be as follows:

- Brown background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type VIII sheeting,
- Green and blue background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type IX sheeting, and
- All white, yellow, red, fluorescent yellow, and fluorescent yellow/green sheeting shall be Type XI sheeting.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3676 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 09/21/2021

SUBJECT: Asphalt Gyratory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration

Bidders are advised that by March 1, 2022, all asphalt gyratory compactors shall be calibrated to an internal angle of 1.16° ±0.02°. This requirement will be reflected in updates made to MT-78, MT-80, and MT-83. This calibration requirement also extends to all QC/QA testing.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4113 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **03/23/2022**

SUBJECT: **Unique Entity ID (SAM) Requirement for Federal Funded Projects**

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must register and maintain a current registration in the System for Award Management (http://sam.gov) at all times during this project. Upon registration, the Contractor will be assigned a SAM Unique Entity ID.

Bidders are also advised that prior to the award of this contract, they MUST be registered, active, and have no active exclusions in the System for Award Management.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4699 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/22/2022

SUBJECT: Right-of-Way Plat

Bidders are advised that pay item 617-A: Right-of-Way Marker or 617-B: Permanent Easement Markers not only addresses the requirements for furnishing and placing right-of-way markers or permanent easement markers but also includes the preparation and submittal of a Final Right-of-Way Plat by a Licensed Professional Surveyor. Since the submittal of the plat is considered a part of the pay item and the pay item is not complete until the plat is received, contract time will not be suspended while waiting on the Contractor to submit the plat.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4702 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/22/2022

SUBJECT: App for Traffic Control Reports

Bidders are advised that the Department has created a smart phone App for completing and submitting traffic control reports (Form CSD-762) required on this project. The Contractor who monitors traffic control activities and completes traffic control reports will be required to download and use this App when completing and submitting traffic control reports. The reports will then be readily available to all persons who need access to the forms. The App is free and is available for downloading at the following location.

https://extacctmgmt.mdot.state.ms.us/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5086 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/02/2023

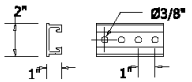
SUBJECT: Detail of Square Tube Sign Posts

Bidders are advised that the following drawings shall be used in the manufacture and installation of square tube sign posts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

FMS CON:

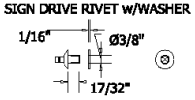
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

FLAT PANEL SIGN BRACE



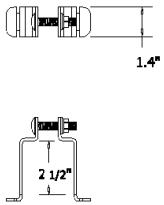
6061-T6 ALUMINUM ALLOY; 2" MOUNTING SURFACE x 7/8" DEPTH x 1/8" NOMINAL WALL THICKNESS. 3/8" HOLES ON 1" CENTERS, CENTERED ALONG ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE BRACE. A MINIMUM OF TWO HORIZONTAL BRACES MUST BE USED.

SIGN DRIVE RIVET w/WASHER



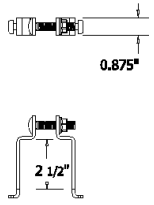
3/8" ALUMINUM SHELL / STEEL CORE RIVET WITH NYLON WASHER. MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN RIVETS SHOULD BE 12". WASHER MUST BE PRE-INSTALLED AND FIT INTO SIGN BRACE TO SECURE ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL. ALL EXTRUDED PANEL SIGNS SHALL USE 3/16"x3/8" GRIP RANGE ALUMINUM POP RIVITS (#66).

FLAT PANEL SIGN CLAMP



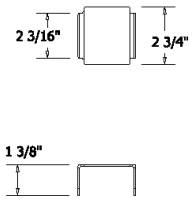
MATERIALS: 1.4" WIDE x 11ga. TYPE 304, #2B FINISHED STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET. INCLUDES STAINLESS STEEL 3/8"-16 x 2" CARRIAGE BOLT AND SERRATED FLANGED NUT. ONE CLAMP REQUIRED FOR EACH BRACE TO POST JUNCTION.

EXTRUDED PANEL SIGN CLAMP



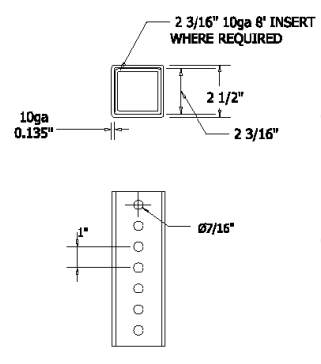
MATERIALS: 1.4" WIDE x 11ga. TYPE 304, #2B FINISHED STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET. INCLUDES STAINLESS STEEL 3/8"-16 x 2" CARRIAGE BOLT AND SERRATED FLANGED NUT. ONE CLAMP REQUIRED FOR EACH BRACE TO POST JUNCTION.

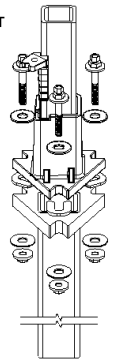
POST CAP



MADE OF 16GA PREGALVANIZED STEEL WITH AN ID CAPABLE OF FITTING INTO THE INSIDE OF A 2-1/2" SQUARE STEEL POST WITHOUT ANY FASTENERS. A CAST ALUMINUM FRICTION FIT CAP MAY ALSO BE USED.

SIGN POSTS



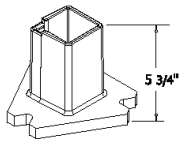


example slip base assembly (detailed below)

NOTES:

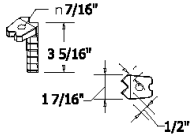
A. CONCRETE FOOTING MUST BE 12" DIAMETER x 36" DEEP.
B. BRASS SHIMS MAY BE USED BETWEEN SLIP PLATES TO LEVEL THE UPPER SLIP PLANE.
C. SLIP BASE IS FHWA ACCEPTED, MEETING CURRENT AASHTO & NCHRP 350 REQUIREMENTS.
D. SIGN BRACE CLAMPS ALLOW SIGN BRACE TO BE ADJUSTED UP, DOWN, LEFT OR RIGHT IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PERFECT POSITION OF SIGN PANEL.
E. USE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION RT280U-SQ1.
F. PRODUCT MUST MEET FHWA's MADE IN AMERICA CLAUSE.
G. PAID BY LENGTH OF POST, 36" STUB TO BE ABSORBED.

2-1/2" SQUARE POST RECEIVER



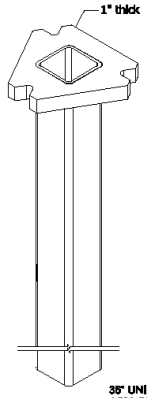
RECEIVER TO BE CAST FROM DUCTILE IRON ASTM A536 CLASS 65-45-12, GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

POST LOCKING WEDGE



LOCKING WEDGE FORGED FROM SAE 1035 STEEL AND GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

UNIBASE ANCHOR STUB



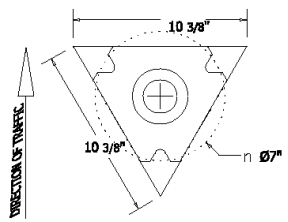
35" UNIBASE ANCHOR A500 GRADE B TUBE WELDED TO A572 SLIP PLATE. GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

SIGN CENTROID	2-1/2" x 10ga PSST	2-1/2" x 10ga & 2-3/16" x 10ga Inserted PSST	Sign Bracing**
16'	24.82	43.46	18" maximum distance between braces
15'	26.48	46.36	18" maximum distance between braces
14'	28.38	49.66	18" maximum distance between braces
13'	30.56	53.48	18" maximum distance between braces
12'	33.10	57.94	18" maximum distance between braces
11'	36.12	63.20	18" maximum distance between braces

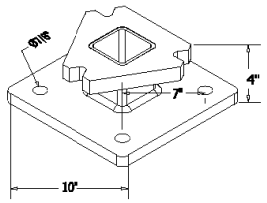
* based on two legs per sign
** Minimum of two braces per flat panel sign

NOTE: Sign area is in square feet.

SLIP PLATE DIMENSION



SURFACE MOUNT BASE



A572 SLIP PLATE WELDED TO A500 GRADE B TUBE WELDED TO A572 MOUNTING PLATE. GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

	1/2"-13 x 3" GRADE 8, DOUBLE HEX BOLT, GALVANIZE PER ASTM B695 (3 EACH PER KIT)
	5/8" U.S.S. FLAT WASHER ANSI B 18.22.1, TYPE A WIDE, GALVANIZE PER ASTM B695 (6 EACH PER KIT)
	1-3/4" SQUARE x 3/16" THICK TEFLON COATED, HARDENED SLIP WASHER (3 EACH PER KIT)
	1/2"-13 GRADE 8 LARGE FLANGE NUT GALVANIZE PER ASTM B695 (3 EACH PER KIT)
SLIP BASE MATCH PLATE HARDWARE KIT	

BY | REVISION | DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

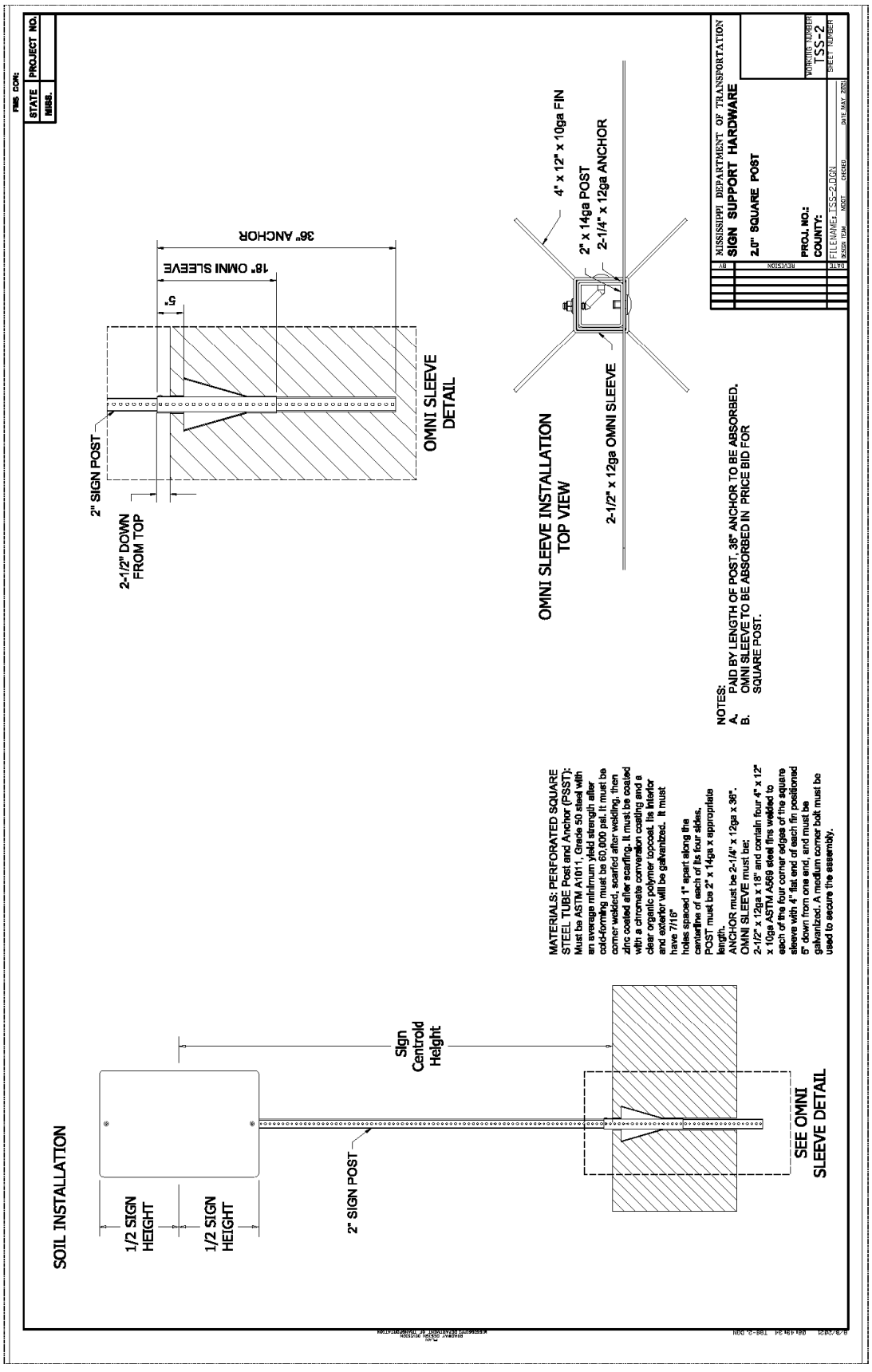
SIGN SUPPORT HARDWARE

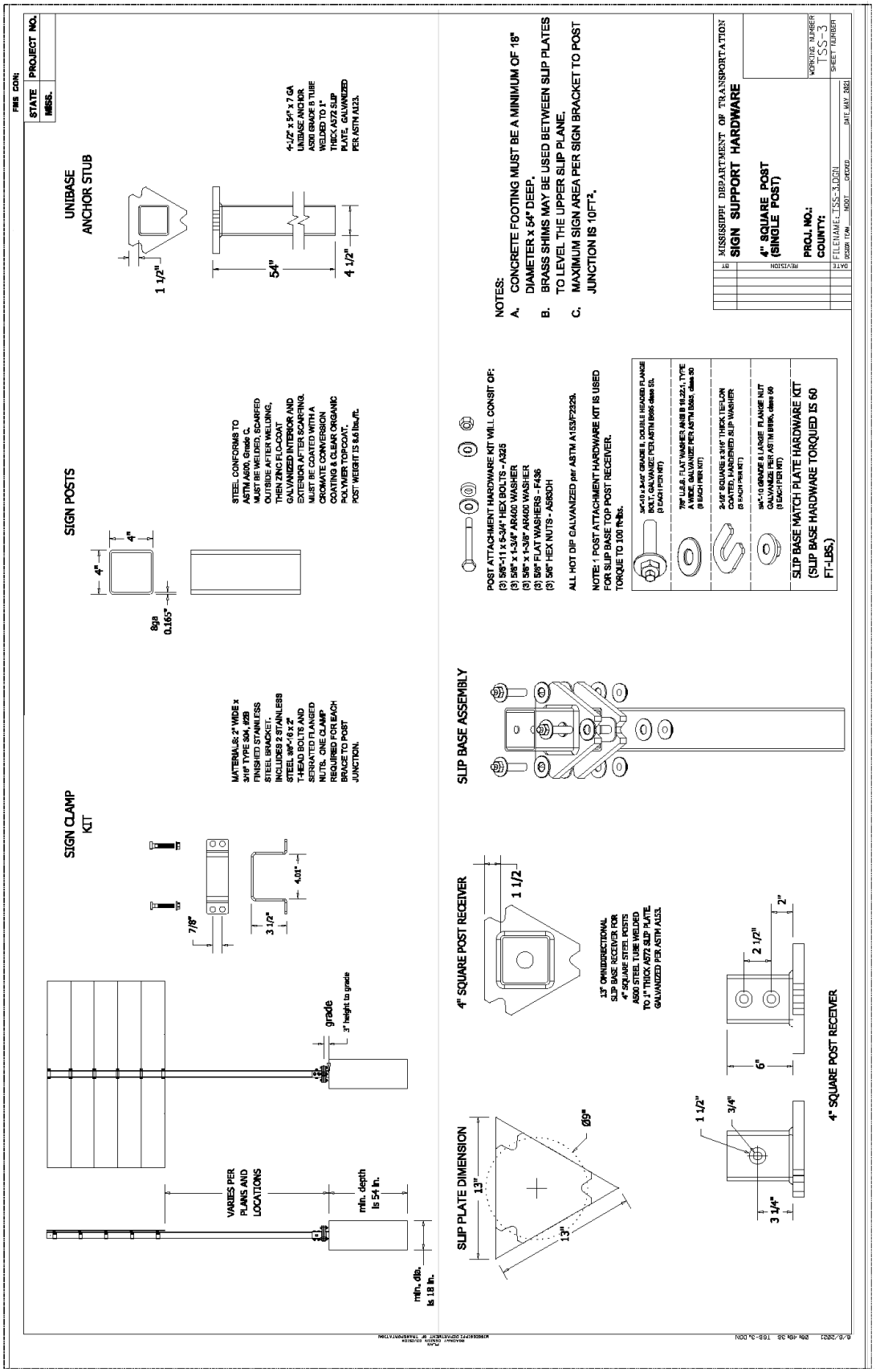
2.5" SQUARE POST

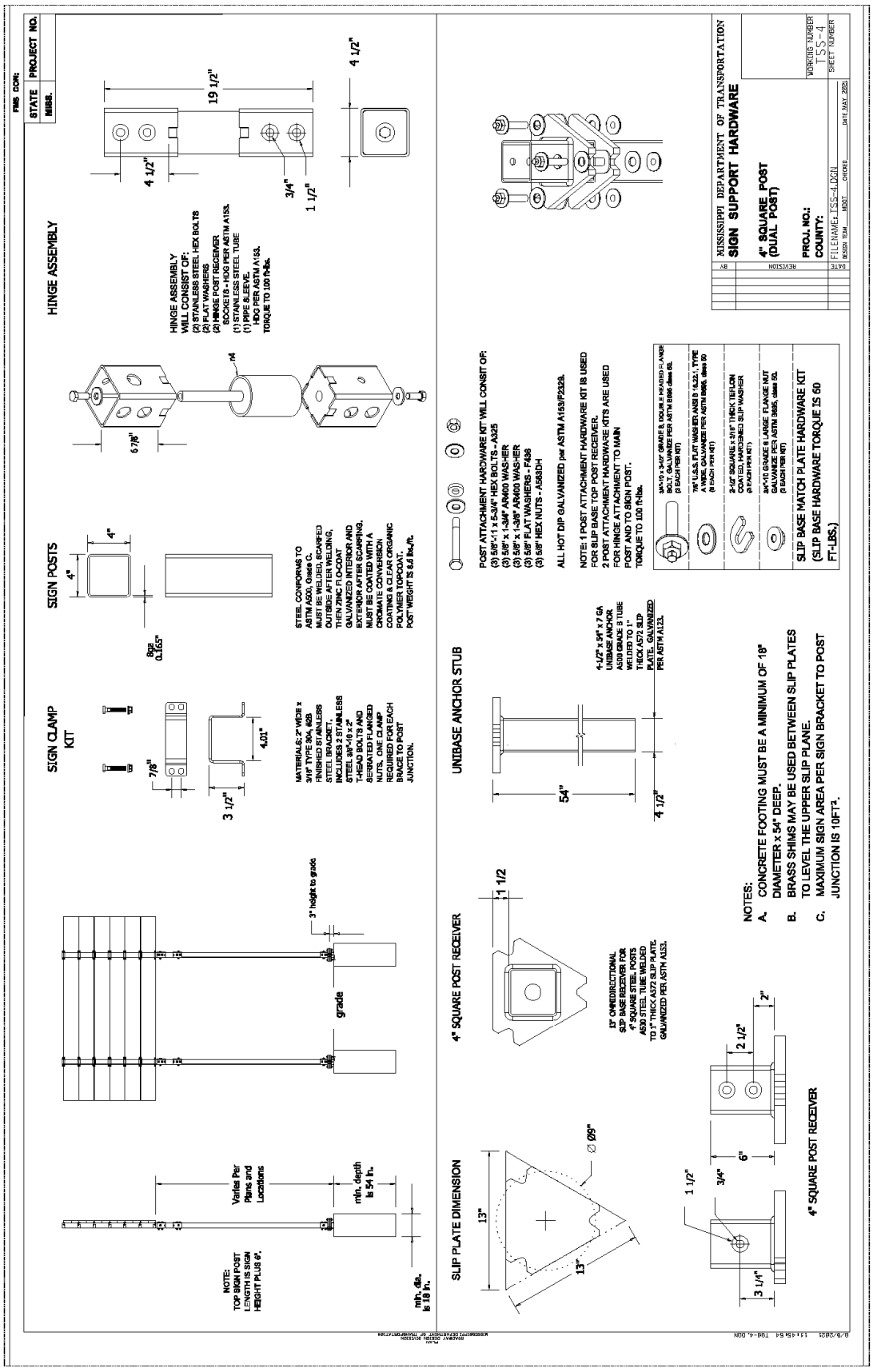
PROJ. NO.:
COUNTY:

WORKING NUMBER: TSS-1
SHEET NUMBER

FILENAME: TSS-1.DGN
DESIGN TEAM: MDOT CHECKED: DATE: MAY, 2021


FHWA CON:
STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
SOIL INSTALLATION
1/2 SIGN HEIGHT
1/2 SIGN HEIGHT
Sign Centroid Height
2" SIGN POST
SEE OMNI SLEEVE DETAIL
MATERIALS: PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE Post and Anchor (PSST): Must be ASTM A1011, Grade 50 steel with an average minimum yield strength after cold-forming must be 60,000 psi. It must be corner welded, scarfed after welding, then zinc coated after scarfing. It must be coated with a chromate conversion coating and a clear organic polymer topcoat. Its interior and exterior will be galvanized. It must have 7/16" holes spaced 1" apart along the centerline of each of its four sides.
POST must be 2" x 14ga x appropriate length.
ANCHOR must be 2-1/4" x 12ga x 36".
OMNI SLEEVE must be: 2-1/2" x 12ga x 18" and contain four 4" x 12" x 10ga ASTM A569 steel fins welded to each of the four corner edges of the square sleeve with 4" flat end of each fin positioned 5" down from one end, and must be galvanized. A medium corner bolt must be used to secure the assembly.
NOTES:
A. PAID BY LENGTH OF POST. 36" ANCHOR TO BE ABSORBED.
B. OMNI SLEEVE TO BE ABSORBED IN PRICE BID FOR SQUARE POST.
OMNI SLEEVE INSTALLATION TOP VIEW
4" x 12" x 10ga FIN
2" x 14ga POST
2-1/4" x 12ga ANCHOR
2-1/2" x 12ga OMNI SLEEVE
OMNI SLEEVE DETAIL
2" SIGN POST
2-1/2" DOWN FROM TOP
5"
18" OMNI SLEEVE
36" ANCHOR
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SIGN SUPPORT HARDWARE
2.0" SQUARE POST
REVISION
BY
DATE
PROJ. NO.:
COUNTY:
FILENAME: TSS-2.DGN
DESIGN ITEM
MDOT
CHECKED
DATE: MAY 2005
WORKING NUMBER
TSS-2
SHEET NUMBER


FHWA CON:
STATE
PROJECT NO.
MISS.
UNIBASE
ANCHOR STUB
1 1/2"
54"
4 1/2"
4-1/2" x 5" x 7 GA UNIBASE ANCHOR, A500 GRADE B TUBE WELDED TO 1" THICK A572 SLIP PLATE, GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123.
SIGN POSTS
4"
4"
8ga 0.165"
STEEL CONFORMS TO ASTM A500, Grade C. MUST BE WELDED, SCARFED OUTSIDE AFTER WELDING, THEN ZINC FLO-COAT GALVANIZED INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR AFTER SCARFING. MUST BE COATED WITH A CROMATE CONVERSION COATING & CLEAR ORGANIC POLYMER TOPCOAT. POST WEIGHT IS 8.6 lbs./ft.
SIGN CLAMP
KIT
MATERIAL-2" WIDE x 3/16" TYPE 304 #2B FINISHED STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET. INCLUDES 2 STAINLESS STEEL 3/8"-16 x 2" T-HEAD BOLTS AND SERRATED FLANGED NUTS. ONE CLAMP REQUIRED FOR EACH BRACE TO POST JUNCTION.
7/8"
3 1/2"
4.01"
SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY
POST ATTACHMENT HARDWARE KIT WILL CONSIST OF:
(3) 5/8"-11 x 5-3/4" HEX BOLTS - A325
(3) 5/8" x 1-3/4" AR400 WASHER
(3) 5/8" x 1-3/8" AR400 WASHER
(3) 5/8" FLAT WASHERS - F436
(3) 5/8" HEX NUTS - A563DH
ALL HOT DIP GALVANIZED per ASTM A153/F2329.
NOTE: 1 POST ATTACHMENT HARDWARE KIT IS USED FOR SLIP BASE TOP POST RECEIVER. TORQUE TO 100 ft/lbs.
3/4"-10 x 3-1/2" GRADE B, DOUBLE HEXED FLANGE BOLT, GALVANIZE PER ASTM B695 class 55. (3 EACH PER KIT)
7/8" U.S.S. FLAT WASHER ANSI B 18.22.1, TYPE A WIDE, GALVANIZE PER ASTM B695 class 55 (3 EACH PER KIT)
2-1/8" SQUARE x 3/16" THICK TEFLON COATED, HARDENED SLIP WASHER (3 EACH PER KIT)
3/4"-10 GRADE A LARGE FLANGE NUT GALVANIZE PER ASTM B695, class 55 (3 EACH PER KIT)
SLIP BASE MATCH PLATE HARDWARE KIT
(SLIP BASE HARDWARE TORQUED IS 60 FT-LBS.)
NOTES:
A. CONCRETE FOOTING MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18" DIAMETER x 54" DEEP.
B. BRASS SHIMS MAY BE USED BETWEEN SLIP PLATES TO LEVEL THE UPPER SLIP PLANE.
C. MAXIMUM SIGN AREA PER SIGN BRACKET TO POST JUNCTION IS 10FT².
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SIGN SUPPORT HARDWARE
4" SQUARE POST (SINGLE POST)
PROJ. NO.:
COUNTY:
FILENAME: TSS-3.DGN
DESIGN TSW
MOOT
CHECKED
DATE MAY 2021
WORKTAB NUMBER TSS-3
SHEET NUMBER
DATE
REVISION
BY
SLIP PLATE DIMENSION
13"
13"
69°
4" SQUARE POST RECEIVER
1 1/2"
13" OMNIDIRECTIONAL SLIP BASE RECEIVER FOR 4" SQUARE STEEL POSTS A500 STEEL TUBE WELDED TO 1" THICK A572 SLIP PLATE, GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123.
4" SQUARE POST RECEIVER
1 1/2"
3/4"
6"
2 1/2"
2"
3 1/4"
VARIES PER PLANS AND LOCATIONS
grade
3" height to grade
mtn. depth is 54 in.
mtn. dia. is 18 in.


HINGE ASSEMBLY
SIGN POSTS
SIGN CLAMP KIT
UNIBASE ANCHOR STUB
4" SQUARE POST RECEIVER
SLIP PLATE DIMENSION
4" SQUARE POST RECEIVER
NOTES:
A. CONCRETE FOOTING MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18" DIAMETER x 54" DEEP.
B. BRASS SHIMS MAY BE USED BETWEEN SLIP PLATES TO LEVEL THE UPPER SLIP PLANE.
C. MAXIMUM SIGN AREA PER SIGN BRACKET TO POST JUNCTION IS 10FT².
SLIP BASE MATCH PLATE HARDWARE KIT (SLIP BASE HARDWARE TORQUE IS 60 FT-LBS.)
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SIGN SUPPORT HARDWARE
4" SQUARE POST (DUAL POST)
PROJ. NO.:
COUNTY:
WORKING NUMBER TSS-4
SHEET NUMBER
FILENAME: TSS-4.DGN
DATE MAY, 2021

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5551 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 12/06/2023

SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula

Bidders are hereby advised that the latest revision of Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-HOP-06-105, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated August 2006, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
(202) 366-2212

or

https://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/publications/brdg_frm_wghts/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5605

DATE: 01/12/2024

The goal is 10 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. All Bidders are required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website at:

https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting

Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5605 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 01/12/2024

SUBJECT: Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Federal-Aid Highway Construction

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this provision, the following definitions will apply:

"DOT" means the United States Department of Transportation.
"DBE" means disadvantaged business enterprise.
"MDOT" means the Mississippi Department of Transportation.
"DBE Program" means MDOT's DBE Program.

This Contract is subject to the "Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (Map-21)" and applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26. Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the contractor and all of the Act, and MDOT's DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

MDOT has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program ("DBE Program") that is applicable to this Contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the DBE Program Manual may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

or can be found on MDOT's website at www.mdot.ms.gov under the Business Center under Civil Rights tab.

POLICY

It is the policy of MDOT to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve the amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory marketplace. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin.

DBE DIRECTORY

A list of certified DBE contractors can be found on MDOT's website at www.mdot.ms.gov under the Business Center and Project Letting tab. The DBE firm must be certified at the time the project is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

PRE-BID MEETING

A pre-bid meeting for monthly lettings will be held either in the Commission Room on the 1st floor of MDOT's Administration Building, 401 N. West St., Jackson, MS 39201, or via a teleconference source, at 2:00 p.m. on the Monday immediately preceding the fourth Tuesday. No pre-bid meeting is required for emergency lettings.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith efforts to meet the contract goal.

AWARD

Award of this Contract to the lowest bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

1. Concurrence with the Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
2. All bidders must submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481 no later than the 3rd business day after opening of the bids to satisfy MDOT or have documented in the bid package that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the Contract goal. For any questions regarding Form OCR-481, contact the Office of Civil Rights at 601.359.7466.
3. Bidders must include OCR-485 information with their bid proposal listing all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. The OCR-485 information must be signed and included with the bid proposal. If the OCR-485 information is not included and signed as part of the bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.

Prior to the start of any Contract work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the designated "DBE Liaison Officer" for the project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

DBE REPORTS

1. OCR-481 is available on MDOT's website at www.mdot.ms.gov under the Civil Rights tab, or by calling 601.359.7466. This form must contain:
    a. The name and address of each certified DBE contractor and/or supplier; and
    b. The Reference Number, percent of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor, and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item, including quantities and unit price, must be attached

detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

2. OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project, before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out, the prime contractor will submit to the Project Engineer Form OCR-482. In this form, the contractor must certify the total amount paid to all DBE contractors/suppliers over the life of the Contract. The Project Engineer will submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator in the MDOT Office of Civil Rights. Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon MDOT's Contract Administration Division's receipt of the completed and approved Form OCR-482 as received from the Office of Civil Rights.
3. OCR-483: The Project Engineer or Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-05-02-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a commercially useful function. The prime contractor is expected to take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or sanctions imposed if it is determined that the DBE firm is not performing a commercially useful function. This form is to be completed and submitted to the DBE Coordinator in the Office of Civil Rights.
4. OCR-484: Each month, the prime contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484, which certifies payments to all subcontractors and lists all firms to reflect payments made during the estimate period. The prime contractor will submit this form even if they have not paid any money to a firm during the estimate period. The Project Engineer will attach the form to the monthly estimate before forwarding it to MDOT's Contract Administration Division for further processing. Failure of the contractor to submit the OCR-484 form will result in the estimate not being processed and paid.
5. OCR-485: ALL BIDDERS must submit the signed Form OCR-485 with bid proposals of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. If the OCR-485 information is not included and signed as part of the bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.
6. OCR-487: The OCR-487 is only used by prime contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. The lowest bidder must submit this form to MDOT's Office of Civil Rights with the OCR-481 form. It may also be submitted with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720, CAD-725, and CAD-521).

DBE forms may be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights at the MDOT Administration Building, 401 N. West St., Jackson, MS, or at www.mdot.ms.gov under the Civil Rights tab.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCES

Each contract that MDOT signs with a contractor, and each subcontract that the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor, must contain the following assurance set forth in 49 C.F.R. § 26.13:

> The contractor, sub-recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin in the performance of this Contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry

out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate.

CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION

The contractor and all subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this Contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin. Failure on the part of the contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of the Contract constitutes a material breach of contract and, after proper notification, MDOT may terminate the Contract or take other appropriate action as determined by MDOT.

When a contract has a zero (0) percent goal, the contractor must take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the Contract. In this case, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a "race neutral" measure and MDOT will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goal when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the prime contractor is a certified DBE firm, MDOT can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the prime contractor's work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performed by a non-DBE subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

CONTRACT GOAL

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for the Contract in the attached Supplement. The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the Contract goal.

If the Contract goal established by MDOT is one (1) percent or greater, it must be met to fulfill the terms of the Contract. The contractor may list DBE subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT's Contract goal, but should any unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the contractor will meet the terms of the Contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT's Contract goal.

All Bidders shall submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481, signed by the prime contractor and the DBE subcontractors, no later than the third business day after opening of the bids. Please refer to the "DBE Reports" section of this Notice to Bidders for what information must be contained in the OCR-481 Form.

If the DBE commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal does not equal or exceed the Contract goal, the bidder must submit to MDOT's Contract Administration Division information that shows that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the Contract goal. This information must be submitted to MDOT prior to bid opening.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts submitted to MDOT's Contract Administration Division prior to bid opening shall be just cause for rejection of the

proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder, or the project may be re-advertised. For MDOT's reconsideration process, please see MDOT's DBE Manual.

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AT THE TIME OF THE BIDDING

For the purposes of the DBE Program, Good Faith Effort means to have made every reasonable effort using, at a minimum, the guidelines outlined below, and any other steps deemed appropriate to initially find and/or replace a DBE to meet the established DBE Goal assigned to a project. Additional guidance can be found in Appendix A to 49 C.F.R. § 26.53(a).

The following factors are illustrative of matters that MDOT will consider in judging whether the bidder has made adequate good faith efforts to satisfy the Contract goal.

1. Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by MDOT to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2. Whether the bidder reached out to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights for assistance;
3. Whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focused media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
4. Whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the Contract is being solicited;
5. Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
6. Whether the bidder selected portions of the work of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the Contract goal;
7. Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the Contract;
8. Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;
9. Whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance;
10. Whether the bidder has written notification to certified DBE Contractors soliciting subcontracting for items of work in the Contract;
11. Whether the bidder has a statement of why an agreement was not reached; and
12. Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the Contract.

The bidder's execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

> The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of "Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21)" and applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26 that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

In determining whether a bidder made good faith efforts, MDOT will:

1. Scrutinize the documented efforts of the bidder;
2. Review the performance of other bidders in meeting the Contract goal;
3. Require the bidder to submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor's quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the Contract to review whether DBE prices were substantially higher; and
4. Contact the DBEs listed on a contractor's solicitation to inquire as to whether they were contacted by the prime contractor.
5. MDOT will not consider standardized (i.e., bulk or generic) mailings to DBEs requesting bids as sufficient to satisfy good faith efforts.
6. MDOT will also not consider a promise to use DBEs after Contract award as responsive to Contract solicitation, nor will it constitute adequate good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DURING THE CONTRACT

If a DBE subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, or at all, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the Contract goal, the contractor must take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE subcontractor or submit information to satisfy a good faith effort to MDOT. Contractor must notify the Office of Civil Rights immediately upon determination that the goal may not be achieved.

Information to be submitted to satisfy MDOT may include:

1. Did the prime contractor look at other areas of the Contract to subcontract out to DBEs?
2. Did the prime contractor look for new DBE firms to perform the same line of work?
3. Did the prime contractor identify other DBEs used in the performance of the Contract but that were not reported to MDOT?
4. Did the prime contractor select portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals would be achieved?
5. Did the prime contractor provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the Contract in a timely manner?
6. Did the prime contractor negotiate in good faith with interested DBEs?
7. Did the prime contractor use good business judgment such as taking into consideration the DBE firm's price and capabilities as compared to non-DBE firms?
8. Did the bidder reject the DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons?
9. Did the prime contractor make efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or the prime contractor?
10. Did the prime contractor effectively use the services of available the agency's DBE Supportive Services provider or other available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to aid in the recruitment and placement of DBEs?

When a contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining

why the DBE subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE's release must be attached to the contractor's written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with an appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substituted/replaced/terminated subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the Project Engineer for forwarding to the Office of Civil Rights DBE Coordinator for review and approval actions. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on MDOT's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" when the job was let, and who is still active.

Under no circumstances may the prime contractor or a subcontractor perform the DBE's work without prior written approval from MDOT.

PARTICIPATION/DBE CREDIT

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this Contract as follows:

1. If the prime contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE prime contractor can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
2. If the contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE contractor will be counted toward the goal.
3. The contractor may count a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of the provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture towards the Contract goal.
4. Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.
5. The contractor may count one hundred (100) percent of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The contractor may count sixty (60) percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of the materials, the contractor shall furnish to the Project Engineer invoices from the certified supplier whereby the DBE goal can be verified by MDOT's DBE Coordinator.
6. Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
7. Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal. The participation of a DBE Firm cannot be counted towards the Prime Contractor's DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

SANCTIONS

If the prime Contractor fails to fulfill the contract DBE goal commitments on the OCR-481 forms, including administrative errors, and/or is found to have taken actions that are not in compliance

with the MDOT DBE Program and 49 CFR Part 26 , MDOT has the option to enforce any or all combination(s) of the following penalties:

1. Disallowing credit to go towards the DBE goal;
2. Withholding progress estimate payments;
3. Deducting from the final estimate or recovering an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal, which may include additional monetary penalties as outlined below based on the number of offenses and the severity of the violation, as determined by MDOT:

1st Offense	10% of unmet portion of goal	or	$7,500 lump sum payment	or	Both
2nd Offense	20% of unmet portion of goal	or	$15,000 lump sum payment	or	Both
3rd Offense	40% of unmet portion of goal	or	$25,000 lump portion of goal	or	$25,000 lump sum payment and debarment

4. MDOT may debar the contractor from bidding on MDOT's federally funded projects for a period of up to twelve (12) months after notification by certified mail.

If the DBE goal is not met due to an administrative error by the contractor, MDOT has the discretion to assess a percentage of the unmet portion of the goal or any combination of the above as sanctions, in an amount that is deemed appropriate by MDOT.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5750 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/19/2024

SUBJECT: Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)

Bidders are advised that any reference to the current edition of the MUTCD or the latest edition of the MUTCD within plans, proposal, or standard specifications means the 2009 Edition and the 3 Revisions thereto.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5860 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/17/2024

SUBJECT: Contract Time

PROJECT: STBG-0019-02(058) / 107834301 – Lafayette County

The calendar date for completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project shall be **June 01, 2026** which date or extended date as provided in Subsection 108.06 shall be the end of contract time. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than **June 11, 2024** and the effective date of the Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **August 12, 2024**.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **August 12, 2024** and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed date.

All requests for an early Notice to Proceed shall be sent to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the Contract Administration Division.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5861

DATE: 04/18/2024

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: STBG-0019-02(058)/107834301 - LAFAYETTE

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

CATEGORY: CURBING, SIDEWALKS, GUTTERS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0500	609-B003	Concrete Curb, Special Design
0510	609-C001	Concrete Integral Curb, Type 1
0520	609-D012	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3A Modified
1090	907-609-PP001	Movable Curb Unit

CATEGORY: EROSION CONTROL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0190	213-C001	Superphosphate
0200	216-A001	Solid Sodding
0210	219-A001	Watering
0220	220-A001	Insect Pest Control
0230	221-A001	Concrete Paved Ditch
0240	223-A001	Mowing
0250	225-A001	Grassing
0260	225-B001	Agricultural Limestone
0270	225-C001	Mulch, Vegetative Mulch
0280	226-A001	Temporary Grassing
0290	237-A002	Wattles, 20"
0300	246-A001	Sandbags
1040	907-234-A001	Temporary Silt Fence

CATEGORY: LANDSCAPING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1060	907-282-C003	Sleeves, 4"

CATEGORY: LIGHTING, ALUMINUM TRUSSED ARM

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0980	682-A034	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 6, 3 Conductor
0990	682-B032	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 6, 3 Conductor
1000	682-C028	Structure Mounted Branch Circuit, AWG 6, 3 Conductor
1010	682-E002	Underground Junction Box

CATEGORY: LIGHTING, ALUMINUM TRUSSED ARM

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1020	683-C001	Lighting Assembly, Underpass, Type A
1380	907-683-PP001	Lighting Assembly, Per Plans
1390	907-684-PP002	Pole Foundation

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0770	626-A002	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0780	626-B001	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0790	626-C001	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
0800	626-D002	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0810	626-E002	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0820	626-F002	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0830	626-G004	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
0840	626-G005	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
0850	626-H001	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0860	626-H002	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0870	627-K001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0880	627-L001	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers

CATEGORY: SURVEY AND STAKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1030	699-A001	Roadway Construction Stakes

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0890	630-A001	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.080" Thickness
0900	630-A003	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness
0910	630-C001	Square Tube Posts, 4.0 lb/ft
0920	630-C005	Square Tube Posts, 2.0 lb/ft
0930	635-A059	Traffic Signal Head, Type 1
0940	635-A061	Traffic Signal Head, Type 2
0950	635-A070	Traffic Signal Head, Type 3
0960	635-A076	Traffic Signal Head, Type 6
0970	647-A001	Removal of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment
1110	907-630-E003	Structural Aluminum Angles & Bars, Aluminum Sign Bracing
1120	907-632-A010	Solid State Traffic Cabinet Assembly, Type IV Cabinet, Type 1 Controller
1130	907-633-A001	Uninterruptable Power Supply
1140	907-634-A043	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II(L), 30' Shaft, 35' Arm
1150	907-634-A045	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II(L), 30' Shaft, 45' Arm
1160	907-634-A046	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II(L), 30' Shaft, 50' Arm

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1170	907-634-C001	Pole Foundations, Class "B" Concrete
1180	907-634-PP009	Pedestrian Pushbutton Pole, Per Plans
1190	907-636-B011	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 2 Conductor
1200	907-636-B012	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 3 Conductor
1210	907-636-B014	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 5 Conductor
1220	907-636-B016	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 8 Conductor
1230	907-637-A002	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 2
1240	907-637-A003	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 3
1250	907-637-C011	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 3"
1260	907-637-C028	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 2"
1270	907-637-C030	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 3"
1280	907-639-B001	Type 1 Optical Detector
1290	907-639-C001	Type 1 Optical Detector Cable
1300	907-643-A004	Video Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type 1A
1310	907-643-B001	Video Vehicle Detection Cable
1320	907-643-E001	Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor
1330	907-643-F001	Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Cable
1340	907-645-B001	Accessible Pedestrian Detection Assembly
1350	907-653-A001	Traffic Sign
1360	907-653-B001	Street Name Sign
1370	907-663-A001	Network Switch, Type A

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0650	619-A1002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0660	619-A2002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0670	619-A3002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0680	619-A4001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0690	619-A5001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0700	619-A6001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0710	619-A6002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0720	619-G4005	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
0730	619-G5001	Free Standing Plastic Drums
0740	619-G7001	Warning Lights, Type "B"
0750	619-H1001	Traffic Signals
1100	907-619-E3001	Changeable Message Sign

CATEGORY: UTILITY ITEMS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1050	907-260-PP001	Utility Work - Sewer,

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5862 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 4/22/2024

SUBJECT: Additional Construction Requirements

PROJECT: STBG-0019-02(058) / 107834301 -- Lafayette County

Bidders are advised that the removal of unclassified excavation required in a current phase and not needed for fill material until a later phase shall be stockpiled for future use. The cost for placement of the material in the stockpile and removal of the material from the stockpile shall not be paid separately but will be included in the cost for pay item 203-A001: Unclassified Excavation.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5863 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 5/1/2024

SUBJECT: Milestone Completion Dates

PROJECT: STBG-0019-02(058) / 107834301 – Lafayette County

Milestone – Interim Completion date. Bidders are advised that this project carries a Project Milestone that is an interim completion date for completion of all work necessary to reopen SR 7 ramps as shown in Phase 2. This work includes signing of the detour(s), removal of existing asphalt, all drainage items, earthwork, crushed stone, all 19-mm and 12.5-mm Asphalt, Curb & Gutter, shoulder material brought up level with all 12.5-mm Asphalt, and the application of temporary stripe items.

The Contractor will be allowed a total of **120 calendar days** for completion of all work necessary to reopen **all** SR 7 ramps. The 120 calendar days do not have to be consecutive, but the 120th calendar day that a ramp is closed will serve as the Milestone Completion Date. All ramps must be open for the University of Mississippi Commencement Ceremonies, Friday through Sunday for the Double Decker Arts Festival, and Friday through Sunday for all University of Mississippi home football games. The Contractor shall notify the local authorities a minimum of seven (7) days prior to closing any ramps.

The Contractor will be assessed the following penalties for each calendar day past the milestone completion date until the Milestone Work is complete. If any SR 7 ramp is not opened to traffic by the Milestone Completion Date, the penalty for that ramp will be charged. Each of the following penalties will be charged for every ramp that is not opened past the Milestone Complete Date.

Southbound Off-Ramp: **$3,550.00/day**

Southbound On-Ramp: **$3,100.00/day**

Northbound Off-Ramp: **$1,400.00/day**

Northbound On-Ramp: **$2,250.00/day**

Prior to the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit a traffic control plan and schedule showing their plan for construction of the SR 7 ramps for review. Constructing individual SR 7 ramps at individual times will be considered. Night work will be allowed during construction of the SR 7 ramps and other areas of the project. The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for approval a construction plan, including traffic control and a lighting plan in accordance with Section 680 of the Standard Specifications. The review process and/or rejection

and resubmittal of the traffic control plan and schedule will not be the basis of a claim for additional time or compensation.

Bidders are advised that a ramp shall not be shut down until construction on that ramp is ready to begin. Once work on a ramp has begun, the Contractor shall continue without interruption until the ramp has been reopened.

Final Completion Date. Final completion date to complete all remaining work required in the contract shall be **June 1, 2026,** as referenced in Notice to Bidders No. 5860, Contract Time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5864 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **April 22, 2024**

SUBJECT: **Project Number Change**

PROJECT: **STBG-0019-02(058)/ 107834301 – Lafayette County**

Bidders are advised that anywhere in the plans or proposal for the above Project that reference is made to Project Numbers STP-0019-02(058), SP-0019-02(058), CRSA-0019-02(058) LPA or 107834701, it is understood that Project Number STBG-0019-02(058)/107834301 is the correct project number.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5865 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 5/1/2024

SUBJECT: Construction Phasing

PROJECT: STBG-0019-02(058) / 107834301 – Lafayette County

Bidders are advised that the required work shown in Phase 1 can be completed simultaneously with the work shown in Phase 2 of construction. Bidders are further advised that the removal of islands shown in Phase 1 will only be performed from the BOP to station 35+00. The areas where the center islands are removed will be reconstructed with 8” of crushed stone and 6” of 19-mm asphalt placed in 3” maximum lifts. The removal of the center islands outside of the referenced station range and backfilling with crushed stone is hereby eliminated from Phase 1 of construction. Removal of the center islands on the remainder of the project will be performed during the subsequent phase of construction.

"General Decision Number: MS20240095 01/05/2024

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20230095

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

County: Lafayette County in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/05/2024

SUMS2010-018 08/04/2014

	Rates		Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only)	$ 14.13	**	0.00
CARPENTER, Excludes Form Work	$ 13.49	**	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 13.95	**	0.00
ELECTRICIAN	$ 21.80		7.93
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Truck Driver (Line Striping Truck)	$ 16.97	**	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL	$ 11.51	**	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 14.82	**	0.00
LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor	$ 11.09	**	0.00
LABORER: Common or General	$ 10.04	**	0.00
LABORER: Concrete Worker	$ 10.69	**	0.00
LABORER: Flagger	$ 9.76	**	0.00
LABORER: Grade Checker	$ 12.77	**	0.00
LABORER: Landscape	$ 9.62	**	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete	$ 11.08	**	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer	$ 10.76	**	0.00
LABORER: Laborer-Cones/ Barricades/Barrels - Setter/Mover/Sweeper	$ 10.38	**	0.00
OPERATOR: Asphalt Spreader	$ 16.03	**	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe	$ 12.94	**	0.00
OPERATOR: Boring Machine	$ 15.14	**	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper	$ 10.94	**	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer	$ 14.20	**	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Saw	$ 15.68	**	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane	$ 18.32		0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor	$ 12.59	**	0.00
OPERATOR: Drill	$ 19.22		0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade	$ 14.57	**	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader	$ 11.54	**	0.00

OPERATOR: Mechanic.....$ 15.13 ** 0.00

OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....$ 15.12 ** 0.00

OPERATOR: Oiler.....$ 12.33 ** 0.00

OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....$ 14.47 ** 0.00

OPERATOR: Piledriver.....$ 15.13 ** 0.00

OPERATOR: Roller (All Types)....$ 11.51 ** 0.00

OPERATOR: Scraper.....$ 13.15 ** 0.00

OPERATOR: Tractor.....$ 11.25 ** 0.00

OPERATOR: Trencher.....$ 15.00 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....$ 13.79 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....$ 13.30 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Mechanic.....$ 14.23 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Off the Road Truck.....$ 12.29 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....$ 10.58 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck (All Types).....$ 13.75 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Semi/Trailer Truck.....$ 16.02 ** 0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

** Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 ($17.20) or 13658 ($12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic

violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273

DATE: 07/26/2022

SUBJECT: Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts

Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each "Request for Permission to Subcontract" (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of the subcontract. The federal contract provisions (FHWA-1273, SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273, NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246), DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS (WAGE RATES)) must be physically incorporated as part of the subcontract. A completed Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-521 and Form CAD-725 must be attached to the CAD-720.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to *DBAconformance@dol.gov*. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to *DBAconformance@dol.gov*, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided,* That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.,* the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH–347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at *https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347/.pdf* or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH–347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* $31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

* * * * *

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)
This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goal for female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work, is 6.9%.

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
SHSA Cities:	
Pascagoula - Moss Point	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport	19.2
Jackson	30.3
SMSA Counties:	
Desoto	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone	19.2
Hinds, Rankin	30.3
Jackson	16.9
Non-SMSA Counties:	
George, Greene	26.4
Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha	26.5
Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo	32.0
Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall	27.7
Adams, Amite, Wilkinson	30.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4.2(d). Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

(12/04/2018)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Definitions and Terms

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-101.01--Abbreviations. After the abbreviation API on page 1, add the following.

APL Approved Products List

Replace the abbreviation for AWPA on page 1 with the following.

AWPA American Wood Protection Association

907-101.02--Definitions. Delete the sentence after the list of holidays in Subsection 101.02 on page 6 under **holidays, legal**, and substitute the following.

When a legal holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the succeeding Monday, or as proclaimed by the Governor, will be observed as a legal holiday.

Delete the definition for Notice to Proceed in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

Notice to Proceed - Written notice to the Contractor to proceed with the contract work.

Delete the definition for "Plans" in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

plans - The approved plans, profiles, typical cross-sections, working drawings and supplemental drawings, or exact reproduction thereof, that show the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done. The plans may also include electronic files, referred to on the plans as Electronic Files Identified as Plans, which may include engineering models, spreadsheets, CADD files or other electronic files used to convey design intent. When the contract does not have an official set of plans, reference to the plans shall mean the contract documents.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/22/2017

SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-102.01--Prequalification of Bidders. Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 102.01 on page 13, and substitute the following.

The Bidder's Certificate of Responsibility number must be on file with the Department's Contract Administration Division prior to request for permission to bid.

907-102.02--Contents of Proposal Forms. Delete the fourth paragraph in Subsection 102.02 on page 13, and substitute the following.

Prospective bidders must complete an online request for permission to be eligible to bid a project. Upon approval, the bidder will be authorized to submit a bid electronically using Bid Express at http://bidx.com.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Control of Work

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-105.01--Authority of the Engineer. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.01 on page 31, and substitute the following.

The Engineer has the right to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to correct conditions unsafe for workmen or the general public, for failure to carry out provisions of the Contract, or for failure to carry out orders.

907-105.02--Plans and Working Drawings. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 105.02 on page 31, and substitute the following.

After the contract is executed by the Executive Director, the Contractor will receive, free of charge, two bound copies of the proposal and contract documents (one executed and one blank) two full scale copies of the plans, five half-scale copies of the Plans, and Electronic Files Identified as Plans. The Contractor shall have one copy of the proposal and contract documents and one half-scale copy of the plans available at all times during work activity on the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-106-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 10/25/2022

SUBJECT: Control of Materials

Section 106, Control of Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After Subsection 106.13 on page 47, add the following.

907-106.14--Buy America Materials Sourcing Requirements for Federal-Aid Projects. The "Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act" (the "Act"), or Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), was enacted on November 15, 2021 (See Public Law No. 117-58, Sections 70901-70953). The Buy America provisions of the Act expand the previous Buy America requirements beyond what is currently required for steel and iron products.

Any steel and iron materials per Subsection 700.01 or construction materials per Subsection 907-700.01.1, that are used for a Federal-Aid highway construction project, shall be domestically manufactured (as further described in Subsection 700.01) and compliant with current requirements of the Act, as implemented by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) in the "Preliminary Guidance for Construction Materials" in OMB Memorandum M-22-11.

As determined by the Department within the contract prior to award, all products and/or materials will only be classified under one of the following categories: Steel and Iron, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials. It is the Prime Contractor's responsibility to ensure all submittals required for Buy America are submitted to the Project Engineer prior to the products and/or materials being incorporated into the work.

The following items require Buy America Certification on Federal-Aid projects:

(a) Steel and Iron
(b) Construction Materials

A list of items that require Buy America Certification may be viewed at www.goMDOT.com under Business Center → Engineering Standards/Guides/Manuals → Construction Materials.

Items classified as a Manufactured Product that do not include steel and iron components do not require a Buy America Certification on a Federal-Aid project. Manufactured Products are currently exempted under the 1983 waiver from FHWA. Manufactured Products are determined by the Department's Materials Division.

To be considered a Manufactured Product, an item shall meet one of the following requirements:

(a) The item consists of two or more of the listed construction materials that have been combined through a manufacturing process.
(b) The item consists of at least one of the listed construction materials that has been combined through a manufacturing process with a material that is not listed as a construction material.

Buy America provisions do not apply to temporarily used items that (1) are specified to be removed at the end of the project per the contract provisions or (2) are specified to remain in place per the contract provisions and are also documented by the Department in the contract provisions to be removed in a subsequent imminent, near-term phased project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **01/31/2018**

SUBJECT: **Contractor's Erosion Control Plan**

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-107.22--Environmental Protection.

907-107.22.1--Contractor's Erosion Control Plan (ECP). After the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 107.22.1 on page 63, add the following.

The ECP shall be submitted electronically to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the appropriate MDOT Divisions.

Delete the example Narrative in Subsection 107.22.1 on page 65, and substitute the following.

EXAMPLE
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
Narrative

General Permit Coverage No: MSR_____
Project Number: _____
County: _____
Route: _____

SITE INFORMATION

This project consists of grading and installing drainage structures necessary to construct approximately 6 miles of parallel lanes on SR 31 between the Hinds County Line and the Rankin County Line.

SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROLS

a) Vegetative Controls: Clearing and grubbing areas will be minimized to comply with the buffer zones (minimum of 15 feet along the ROW lines and 5 feet along creeks) as per the contract documents. A combination of temporary and permanent grassing will be used to protect slopes as construction progresses. **Should a disturbed area be left undisturbed for 14 days or more, placement of temporary BMPs (seeding & mulching, silt fences, basins, ditch checks, slope drains, etc.) or permanent erosion control measures (seeding & mulching, riprap, paved ditch, flumes, etc.) will be initiated by the next working day after the land disturbing activities have stopped.**

b) Structural Controls: Gravel construction entrance/exit will be installed near Stations 145+50, 159+50, 164+50 & 172+50. Riprap ditch checks will be constructed at Stations 144+50, 151+75, 162+00 & 166+25. The Concrete washout area will be at Stations 140+25, 152+00 & 168+50.

c) Housekeeping Practices: Structural BMPs will be cleaned out when sediment reaches 1/3 to 1/2 of the height of the BMP. Maintenance and repair of equipment will be performed off-site, material wash out will occur either off-site or within designated wash out areas.

d) Post-Construction Control Measures: As construction is completed, permanent vegetative growth will be established on disturbed soils to improve soil stability and provide a buffer zone for loose material. Paved ditches and flumes will be placed as specified in the ECP to reduce erosion in concentrated flow areas and rip rap will be placed as specified to dissipate flow energy and reduce flow velocity.

IMPLEMENTATION SEQUENCE

Perimeter controls will be installed first. Clearing and grubbing will be performed in 19-acre sections beginning at the BOP and temporary grassing will be installed as needed. Temporary erosion control BMPs will be installed at the drainage structures prior/during construction of the drainage structures. Grading activities will commence at the BOP and proceed towards the EOP, fill slopes will be permanently grassed in stages for fill heights that exceed 5 feet. Base materials will be installed on completed grading sections with the paving to follow.

MAINTENANCE PLAN

All erosion and sediment control practices will be checked for stability and operation following every rainfall but in no case less than once every week. Any needed repairs will be made immediately to maintain all practices as designed. Sediment basins will be cleaned out when the level of sediment reaches 2.0 feet below the top of the riser. Sediment will be removed from the front/upstream end of the BMPs when it becomes about 1/3 to 1/2 height of BMP.

_____ _____
Prime Contractor's Signature Date

_____ _____
Printed Name Title

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/07/2020

SUBJECT: Subletting of Contract

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.

907-108.01.1--General. Delete the third sentence of the tenth paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on the bottom of page 72.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/14/2023

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi StandardSpecifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities. Delete the sixth full paragraph of Subsection 109.01on page 88, and substitute the following.

If appropriate based on the specific circumstances of the project, the Contractor may request that material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton be converted to the other measure. The Contractor must submit this request to the Engineer. The Engineer will provide an approval or denial in writing. The decision is in the sole discretion of the Engineer. If approved, factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the Contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

907-109.04--Extra Work.

907-109.04.1--Supplemental Agreement. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 109.04.1 on page 90.

907-109.04.2--Force Account Agreement. Delete the last sentence of subparagraph (c) in Subsection 109.04.2 on page 91, and substitute the following.

An amount will be added equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum thereof, excluding sales tax.

Delete subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04.2 on pages 91 & 92, and substitute the following.

(d) **Equipment.** Equipment used for force account work shall be of sufficient size and type necessary to perform the required work in an economic and expeditious manner. The Contractor must provide the manufacturer, make, model, year, type of fuel and other necessary information to determine proper hourly payment rates. Subject to advance approval of the Engineer, actual transportation cost for a distance of not more than 200 miles will be reimbursed for equipment not already on the project.

For equipment authorized by the Engineer for use on the force account work, the Engineer will use the equipment rental rates from the "*Rental Rate Blue Book*" as published on the Equipment Watch website www.equipmentwatch.com for the time period the force account work is authorized to determine payment to the Contractor. The maximum allowable rates

are determined as follows:

1. The hourly equipment rate will equal the FHWA total hourly rate. This rate takes into account adjustment factors for age and region.
2. The hourly estimated operating costs have been included in the FHWA total hourly rate.
3. The idle and standby rates shall be as listed in the "*Rental Rate Blue Book*" as reported by *Equipment Watch*.
4. These rates include the basic machine plus any necessary attachments.

Standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in operation and is approved by the Engineer to standby for later use to complete the work. Idle rates shall apply to equipment located on the project and the engine is burning fuel but no ground engaging or other components are actively engaged in meaningful work. In general, idle or standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in use, but will be needed again to complete the work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. If the idle standby cost should exceed the equipment moving cost to or from the work site, the Contractor will be entitled to the moving cost only. Idle or standby rates will be used under the following conditions:

1. The equipment is totally dedicated to the force account work and not used intermittently on other work.
2. Idle or standby cost will be considered only after equipment has been operated on force account work.
3. The sum of idle or standby time and operating time shall not exceed eight (8) hours per day or 40 hours in a week.
4. Idle or standby payment will not apply to days not normally considered to be work days such as holidays, weekends, or days of inclement weather when no other work is taking place.

The Department will not pay for idle or standby time when equipment is inoperable, for time spent repairing equipment, or for the time elapsed after the Engineer has advised the Contractor that the equipment is no longer needed. The Department will determine if it will be more cost effective to pay standby time on approved equipment on site or for multiple mobilizations.

If equipment is needed, which is not included in the *Rental Rate Blue Book* as reported by *Equipment Watch*, the Department and Contractor will agree upon reasonable rental rates in writing before the equipment is used.

All equipment shall be subject to approval from day to day in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

907-109.06--Partial Payment.

907-109.06.2--Advancement on Materials.
Delete the next to last paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 95, and substitute the following.

Materials for which an advanced payment has been allowed must be paid for by the Contractor within 30 days of the estimate on which the advanced payment was first allowed and proof of said payment must be verified by the supplier. If proof of payment is not furnished within the allowable 30 days, the advanced payment will be deducted on subsequent current estimates until such time that proof of payment is furnished.

907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs. After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96, change the web address to the following.

https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-234-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/13/2021

SUBJECT: Silt Fence

Section 234, Silt Fence, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-234.02--Materials. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 234.02 on page 181, and substitute the following.

Materials used in silt fence and super silt fence may be accepted by certification per Subsection 700.05.1. Geotextile fabric, posts, staples and woven wire backing, when required, shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.13.

907-234.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 183.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-282-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/18/2023

SUBJECT: Casing for Irrigation

PROJECT: STP-0019-02(058) / 107834301 – Lafayette County

Section 907-282, Irrigation System, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-282 -- IRRIGATION SYSTEM

907-282.01--Description. This work includes providing materials and equipment to install roadway or railroad crossings for Utility lines by either boring and jacking or open cut trenches as herein specified and shown on Drawings.

Work shall comply with the terms and conditions as set forth by MDOT and those having jurisdiction over the affected roadway or railway.

Excavation, backfill, construction of cribbing and cofferdams, dewatering, and incidental work associated shall be included with installation of the casing.

It shall be anticipated that existing piping, cable, telephone lines and utilities shown on Drawings will vary. When encountered during excavation or other work, the Engineer and applicable utility company shall be immediately notified. The cost for any required repairs shall be paid by the Contractor.

The Contractor installing the casing shall be experienced in this type of work and be approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor is solely responsible for contacting the owners of buried utilities in the vicinity, locating and protecting such utilities.

When bores for water and sewer mains or services are not specified in the Contract or Drawings as being cased or uncased, the Contractor shall determine if casing will be required to install the line at the required grade and price his bid accordingly.

907-282.02--Materials.

907-282.02.1--Casing.

907-282.02.1.1--Steel Casing. Steel casing shall be ASTM A-53, Grade B, plain end steel pipe, butt welded, of the sizes specified. Steel casing pipe shall be delivered with a protective coating

inside and outside of coal tar enamel meeting the requirements of the AWWA Specification C-203, latest edition.

The steel casing pipe shall have a minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi and wall thickness shall conform to the following table:

Outside Diameter (inches)	**Wall Thickness (inches)**	
	Under Highway	**Under Railroad ***
12 and Under	0.188	0.250
16	0.250	0.250
18	0.250	0.250
20	0.250	0.281
24	0.250	0.344
30	0.312	0.438
36	0.375	0.469
42	0.438	0.500

* Meets AREA "Specifications for Pipelines for Conveying Nonflammable Substances".

907-282.02.1.2--PVC Casing. PVC casing shall be SDR 26, Class 160, solvent welded pipe of the sizes specified on the Bid Form.

907-282.02.2--Grout. Grout for sealing the annular space between carrier pipe and casing at each end shall be non-shrink type.

907-282.03--Construction Requirements. The work and adjacent areas shall be restored to the original appearance and compaction.

Construction shall be completed in accordance with the roadway crossings permits and other details shown on the Drawings.

Installation of casings under railroads shall be performed in accordance with these specifications, requirements of railroad permit, and requirements of Section 9 of the Project Supplemental Conditions.

Should the Utility supply the casing material, the Contractor shall be responsible for returning the material undamaged to the Utility's stockpile if the crossing cannot be completed. Material damaged or left in place in an unsuccessful boring attempt shall be replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

When so noted on the Drawings, the Contractor shall install the carrier pipe through the bored casing at no additional cost. The work shall not be considered complete until the carrier pipe has successfully passed a pressure test in accordance with AWWA C-600 Section 4, and the casing ends subsequently grouted.

907-282.04--Method of Measurement. Piping and sleeves of the size specified will be measured per linear foot.

907-282.05--Basis of Payment. Piping and sleeves, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, equipment, sheeting, shoring, grout, excavation, backfill, dewatering, jacking, boring, and all incidents necessary to complete the work

Payment will be made under:

907-282-B: Piping, Size - per linear foot

907-282-C: Sleeves, Size - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-413-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/09/2023

SUBJECT: Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks

Section 413, Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-413.03--Construction Requirements.

907-413.03.3--Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement.

907-413.03.3.4--Sealing. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 413.03.3.4 on page 333, and substitute the following.

Poured joint sealing material shall only be placed when the air temperature is within the limits specified by the manufacturer.

907-413.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the last pay item listed on page 336, and substitute the following.

907-413-E: Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-608-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/12/2019

SUBJECT: Detectable Warning Panels

Section 608, Concrete Sidewalks, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as hereby amended as follows.

907-608.02--Materials. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 608.02 on page 414, and substitute the following.

Detectable warning panels for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance shall meet the requirements of the plans, standard specifications, contract documents, and AASHTO M 333. The panels shall be precast, modular, or prefabricated.

907-608.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 608.04 on page 416, and substitute the following.

Concrete sidewalks of the type specified will be measured for payment by the square yard. Transition slopes, turning space, and ramps necessary for detectable warning panels will be measured as concrete sidewalk.

907-608.05--Basis of Payment. Add the following to the list of pay items in Subsection 608.05 on page 416.

907-608-C: Detectable Warning Panels per square foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 01/17/2018

SUBJECT: Traffic Control for Construction Zones

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-619.02--Materials.

907-619.02.8--Traffic Signals and Flashers. Delete Subsection 619.02.8.1 on pages 452 thru 455, and substitute the following.

907-619.02.8.1-Portable Traffic Signals. Portable traffic signals shall be trailer or pedestal mounted units that provide for easy, legal transportation and quick setup and deployment. Each unit shall be self-contained. The types of portable traffic signals are as follows.

- Type 1 portable traffic signal shall include two signal heads per trailer with one signal head mounted on an overhead mast arm that can be extended over the travel lane, and the other signal head shall be mounted on the vertical upright of the trailer.

- Type 2 portable traffic signal shall include one signal head that is mounted on the vertical upright of the pedestal/cart or trailer. Pedestal/Cart mounted shall be designated as Type 2A and Trailer mounted shall be designated as Type 2B. Type 2 portable traffic signals shall be tested to MASH Standards or NCHRP Test Level 3 crash testing requirements by an accredited independent test facility, with supporting documentation available upon request.

- Type 3 portable traffic signal shall be the same as Type 1 mentioned above but with enhanced capabilities as mentioned in each applicable section below.

The portable traffic signals shall be MUTCD Compliant and utilize standard ITE signal heads, and adhere to the ITE Specifications and Standards for Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads, Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement. The units shall be battery powered with a solar charging system, and be equipped with an onboard battery charger capable of being used with a 120V AC power source. Portable traffic signals shall be able to communicate with other portable signals via 900 MHz or other accepted wireless communications. If wireless connectivity is not feasible, hardwired connectivity shall be an acceptable alternative, as approved by the Engineer. Portable Traffic Signals shall include all the major components listed below or be able to perform the functions of these components. The major components of the unit shall include, but are not limited to, the trailer or pedestal/cart, telescoping mast arm (on Type 1 and 3), signal head(s) and back plates, traffic signal controller with operating software, solar charging system with batteries, input and output devices, vehicle detection, flasher units, conflict monitor, relays,

communications system and other equipment required for the safe operation and installation of the unit.

907-619.02.8.1.1--Signal Heads. The signal heads and all applicable components of the portable traffic signal shall meet the physical display and operational requirements of conventional traffic signals as specific in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The signal heads shall be cast aluminum or polycarbonate and shall meet the requirements laid out in the Mississippi Standard Specification for traffic signal heads and associated MDOT material specifications for traffic signal heads. The signal heads shall accommodate standard 12-inch LED indications meeting the ITE Specification "Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads" and ITE Specifications and Standards for Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads, Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement.

For Type 1, Type 2 and Type 3 portable traffic signals, the signal heads shall have the ability to be rotated 180 degrees to face in the opposite direction and shall have the ability to rotate and lock in approximately 10 degree increments to position the signal head for the optimum visibility to motorists.

For Type 1 portable traffic signals, each unit shall contain two signal heads with one signal head mounted on an overhead mast arm that can be extended over the travel lane with a minimum clearance of 17 feet measured from the bottom of the signal head unit to the road surface. The lower signal head shall be mounted to the vertical upright of the trailer at a minimum height of eight feet (8') from the bottom of the signal head unit to the road surface.

For Type 2 portable traffic signals, the signal head shall be mounted to the vertical upright of the trailer at a minimum height of eight feet (8') from the bottom of the signal head unit to the road surface.

For Type 3 portable traffic signals, each unit shall be the same as Type 1 mentioned above but with enhanced capabilities as mentioned below.

907-619.02.8.1.2--Controller and Operating Requirements. The portable traffic signal (Types 1, 2, and 3) shall include a solid state Controller Unit (CU) that is in compliance with NEMA TS 5 Performance Standard. The CU shall have an easy to read front panel backlit display for viewing and programming the configuration settings and CU status. The CU shall be capable of operating the portable traffic signal system in a fixed time, traffic actuated or manual control mode. Multiple portable traffic signals shall have the capability to be interconnected to form a portable traffic signal system. Each portable traffic signal within a connected system shall have the capability to serve as either the master or remote signal. Each portable traffic signal shall include a Conflict Monitor Unit (CMU), or Malfunction Management Unit (MMU) to ensure phase conflicts do not exist during operation.

For Type 1 and Type 2 portable traffic signals, a minimum of five (5) automatic time-of-day timing plans within a 24-hour period should be available in fixed time mode. The CU should have the ability to control a minimum of four (4) traffic phases with programmable cycle time adjustments and user adjustable red, amber, minimum green and maximum green times. The CU shall have

the capability of programming green and red times from 1 to 999 seconds and yellow times up to 15 seconds in one-second increments. The CU shall also have the capability of facilitating standby modes of red, red flash and yellow flash.

For Type 3 portable traffic signals, a minimum of ten (10) automatic time-of-day timing plans within a 24-hour period should be available in fixed time mode. The CU should have the ability to control a minimum of 16 traffic phases with programmable cycle time adjustments and user adjustable red, amber, minimum green and maximum green times. The CU shall have the capability of programming green and red times from 1 to 999 seconds and yellow times up to 15 seconds in one-second increments. The CU shall also have the capability of facilitating standby modes of red, red flash and yellow flash.

The system shall also have the ability to operate in vehicle actuation mode when vehicle detection components are used. The operating system shall have the capability to allow the Portable Traffic Signal to be connected to and controlled by a standard NEMA controller.

The system shall have the capability to be controlled remotely using a hardwired or wireless remote. The wireless radio remote shall be capable of communicating at a clear line of site distance up to ¼ mile from the master.

The CU shall have the capability of interfacing with a Remote Monitoring System (RMS) capable of reporting signal location, battery voltage, and system faults. The RMS shall include a password-protected web site, viewable via an internet connection. In the event of a system fault, the RMS shall provide specific information concerning the cause of the system fault (example: "red lamp on signal number 1 out"). The RMS shall immediately contact previously designated individuals via SMS text messaging or email, upon a fault event.

The active timing program operating the PTS system shall be available and viewable through the RMS website at all times. The RMS shall maintain a history of the operating system in each signal including total operating hours, alerts, and the location of the PTS trailer.

907-619.02.8.1.3--Wireless Communications. The portable traffic signals shall communicate with other portable traffic signals within the signal system via license-free wireless 900 MHZ radio link communications as specified in Subsection 662.02.2 of the radio Interconnect System specification. The radio units shall maintain communications at a minimum distance of one (1) mile. The radio system shall conform to the applicable Federal Communications Commission requirements and all applicable state and local requirements.

The portable traffic signals shall be in direct communication at all times either by wireless or hardwire connection to provide for the required conflict monitoring / malfunction management system.

907-619.02.8.1.4--Power Requirements. Each Portable Traffic Signal shall be equipped with a power source consisting of a solar collection array, solar controller and/or charging unit and batteries sufficient to operate the signal system. The number and size of batteries shall be sufficient to operate the Type 1 and Type 3 signals for a minimum of 30 days and Type 2A signals for

minimum of five (5) days, and Type 2B signals for minimum of 15 days without additional charging or assist from the solar array. An on-board battery charger shall be compatible with both the solar array and with a 120V AC power source.

For Type 1 signals, the solar panel array shall provide for a minimum of 440 watts of solar collection capability.

For Type 2A signals, the solar panel array shall provide for a minimum of 90 watts of solar collection capability.

For Type 2B signals, the solar panel array shall provide for a minimum of 110 watts of solar collection capability.

For Type 3 signals, the solar panel array shall provide for a minimum of 480 watts of solar collection capability and shall include a tilt and rotate system to optimally position the panels.

All instrumentation for the electrical system and battery compartment shall be contained in a lockable weatherproof enclosure. Solar panels shall be secured to the mounting brackets for theft prevention.

907-619.02.8.1.5--Trailer and Lift System. The trailer or pedestal/cart and all mounted components shall conform to the wind loading requirements as follows: 100 mph minimum for Type 1 portable traffic signals, 55 mph minimum for Type 2A portable traffic signals, 75 mph minimum for Type 2B portable traffic signals, and 90 mph minimum for Type 3 portable traffic signals as described in the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans including all interims and updates. At the request of the Engineer, proof of conformance to these wind load ratings shall be verified by a third-party. No additional loose ballast shall be used to meet these wind load requirements. The trailer shall be made of structural steel and shall include four (4) leveling/stabilizer jacks capable of lifting the trailer a minimum of six inches (6").

The trailer or pedestal shall be equipped with a mechanical, hydraulic or electric lift system sufficient for one person to be able to raise and lower the vertical upright and/or horizontal mast arm to and from the operating position.

For Type 1, 2B, and Type 3 signals, the trailer shall be equipped to provide legal and safe transport on the public highway system at speeds up to 55 mph.

All exterior metal surfaces, except signal heads and back plates, shall be powder-coat painted highway safety orange.

907-619.02.9--Impact Attenuators. Delete the sentence in the first paragraph of Subsection 619.02.9 on page 455, and substitute the following.

Impact attenuators must be listed on the Department's APL.

907-619.02.11--Snap-Back Delineators. Delete the sentence in the paragraph of Subsection 619.02.11 on page 456, and substitute the following.

Snap-back delineators shall be selected from the list of surface mounted flexible delineator posts as shown on the Department's APL.

907-619.02.14--Changeable Message Sign.

907-619.02.14.5--PCMS Controller and Storage Cabinets. Delete the fifth sentence in the first paragraph of Subsection 619.02.14.5 on pages 462 and 463, and substitute the following.

The controller cabinet shall be illuminated.

907-619.05--Basis of Payment. Add the following to the list of pay items ending on page 480.

907-619-E3: Changeable Message Sign ***** - per each

907-619-H2: Traffic Signal, Portable, Type ___ - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-630-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/10/2021

SUBJECT: Traffic Signs

Section 630, Traffic Signs and Delineators, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-630.04--Method of Measurement. After the eighth paragraph of Subsection 630.04 on page 510, add the following.

Structural aluminum angles and bars, or channels, used for lateral bracing of vertical sign supports, will be measured by the linear foot.

907-630.05--Basis of Payment. Add the following to the list of pay items on pages 510 & 511.

907-630-E: Structural Aluminum Angles and Bars, Aluminum Sign Bracing - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Systems - General

Section 631, Traffic Signal Systems - General, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-631.02--Materials.

907-631.02.4--Operations. Delete the second paragraph in Subsection 631.02.4 on page 513 and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall conduct the work at all times in such a manner as to ensure the least possible inconvenience to the traveling public, and to property owners on the streets, alleys, and other public places where the construction will take place.

907-631.02.5--Electrical Service. Delete the first paragraph in Subsection 631.02.5 on page 515 and substitute the following.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary arrangements with the local power company to provide the electrical service for any new installation. The Contractor shall pay for, at no cost to the Department, all deposits, hook-up charges, or other service fees required by the power company for the establishment of new service. The cost of all such fees shall be considered incidental and absorbed within existing pay items. The Department or the local agency will be responsible for payment of the monthly service bill for the new power service installation. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to swap the electrical service account over to the Department or local agency.

907-631.03--Construction Requirements.

907-631.03.2--Electrical Service Equipment. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 631.03.2 on pages 515 and 516, and substitute the following.

The power supply assembly shall consist of all equipment mounted in a Power Service Pedestal as described in Subsection 722.13 or as otherwise shown in the plans. The configuration and installation of the equipment mounted on the assembly shall meet the safety requirements and approval of the utility company or municipality furnishing power for operation.

When required, service poles shall be provided by the Contractor and consist of wood poles with required pole line hardware, conduit, ground rods, guy wires and anchors and all other accessories and appurtenances mounted on the pole, except those items furnished by the utility company or

municipality, or as specified separately in the contract or plans. Costs of service poles shall be included in other items bids.

Main disconnect switches shall be separately housed on the power supply assembly. Circuit breaker cabinets and meters shall not be installed on the street or walk side of the pole or pedestal.

907-631.03.3--Performance Tests. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 631.03.3 on page 516.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-632-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies

Section 632, Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 632 on pages 517 thru 538, and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-632 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET ASSEMBLIES

907-632.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing, assembling, configuring and installing all component materials and software required to form completed traffic signal controller assemblies, closed loop master controller assemblies and signal system installation of the types specified, in conformity with these specifications, to ensure fully operational traffic signal installations as shown on the plans.

907-632.02--Materials.

907-632.02.1--Cabinet Assembly. Cabinet Assemblies shall meet the NEMA 3R requirements and be constructed principally of 0.125-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum. The aluminum shall have a mill finish per NEMA TS 2 7.7.3. Intermittent welds may be used for construction and any un-welded cabinet seams shall be sealed with clear RTV silicone. All external fasteners shall be stainless steel and no holes will be allowed in top of cabinet.

The door handles shall be stainless steel or cast aluminum. Door hinges shall be of the continuous type with a stainless steel hinge pin. Rivets are not be used to attach the hinge. The main door stop rod shall be constructed using stainless steel. The door stop mechanism shall be adjustable and capable of being securely latched in multiple opened positions including 90 degrees and a maximum of 120 degrees. The brackets attaching the stop rod to the door and cabinet shall be aluminum and welded in place. The main door cylinder lock shall be a #2 key type lock. Two (2) traffic industry standard No. 2 keys shall be provided with each cabinet and shall be made using heavy duty key blanks.

Extruded aluminum channels permanently attached to the right and left cabinet sides shall be provided for attaching adjustable shelving and mounting of other component panels. The cabinet shall have two (2) shelves installed. Both shelves shall be provided with the front edge pre-drilled with 0.25-inch holes located twelve (12) inches apart.

907-632.02.2--Physical Features.

907-632.02.2.1--Pull Out Drawer. A pull out drawer shall be installed and centered under the

bottom shelf. The drawer shall be made of 0.080-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum and come out on full extension drawer slides. The pull out drawer shall provide an approximate 16-inch x 14-inch working area and have the ability to bear a constant 25 pound burden. There shall be a compartment for document storage. The lid shall be hinged at the rear, to gain access to the storage area. The drawer will be used to store documents as well as support a notebook computer. The drawer slides shall be of the full extension ball bearing type. Dimensions of the drawer shall be large enough to support a notebook computer and a drawer of sufficient size to hold at least two (2) copies of the cabinet drawings and other related cabinet documentation. The surface of the lid shall have a non-slip surface.

907-632.02.2.2--Cabinet Lighting. Cabinets shall be provided with a minimum of two (2) white light LED modules. One (1) lighting module shall be installed along the front top section of the cabinet and the second lighting module shall be installed underneath the bottom cabinet shelf in such a location as to provide direct lighting of the load bay area of the cabinet but must not interfere with the cabinet drawer operation.

Both LED lighting modules shall be controlled by a NEMA rated, commercial quality, pushbutton door switch. The cabinet lighting shall turn on when the cabinet main door is opened and shall turn off when the main door is closed or an ON/OFF NEMA rated, commercial quality, toggle switch mounted on the inside cabinet door service panel shall be provided to turn both LED lighting modules on or off.

907-632.02.2.3--Police Panel Switches. Police panel switches shall be provided with all controller cabinets. All switches shall be hard wired and labeled as to their function.

NORMAL-FLASH: When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position, transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

SIGNAL ON-OFF: AC power shall be removed from the signal heads and the intersection will become dark when this switch is in the OFF position.

MANUAL CONTROL ON-OFF: When this switch is in the ON position, a logic ground shall be applied to the manual control enable input of the controller unit.

INTERVAL ADVANCE INPUT JACK: A manual jack shall be installed on the police panel. The jack shall inter-mate with a 3-circuit, ¼-inch diameter phone plug. The tip and ring (middle) circuits of the jack shall be connected to the logic ground and the interval advance inputs of the controller unit. When the manual hand cord is plugged into the jack and the pushbutton is pressed, logic ground shall be connected to the interval advance input of the controller unit.

When specified in the contract documents, an interval advance cord shall be provided. The cord

shall have a minimum length of three (3) feet. It shall have a ¼-inch diameter, three circuit plug connected to one end and a manual pushbutton enclosed in a hand-held enclosure at the other end. A complete cycle (push-release) of the manual pushbutton shall terminate the controller unit interval which is active except the vehicular yellow and red clearance intervals. Cycling the push-button during the vehicular yellow or all red clearance intervals shall not terminate the timing of those intervals.

907-632.02.2.4--Service Panel Switches. Service panel switches shall be hard wired and clearly labeled to identify as to their functions. Service panel switches shall be mounted on the service panel located on the inside of the main cabinet door. Alternate switch locations may be described in the plans or contract documents but final switch design and location shall be approved by the Engineer prior to cabinet fabrication.

NORMAL-FLASH: When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

CONTROLLER ON-OFF: When this switch is in the OFF position, AC power shall be removed from the controller. When this switch is returned to the ON position, the controller unit shall perform normal start up functions and resume normal operation in accordance with the applicable specification.

STOP TIME-RUN-NORMAL: A 3-position manual switch shall be provided which places the controller into Stop Time mode manually or through remote input.

VEHICLE DETECTORS: A 3-position switch shall be provided for each vehicle and pedestrian detector circuit. All switches shall be located on a panel mounted on the inside of the main cabinet door. The switch panel shall be labeled CALL SWITCH. Labeling of phase number and intended function (vehicles or pedestrian calls) shall be provided for each switch.

The vehicle detector switch functions are defined as follows:

Locked Call	Call is continually placed into the controller unit.
Off (center)	Vehicle detector is connected to the controller unit vehicle detector input, i.e. normal detector operation.
Momentary Call	Call is continuous as long as the switch is manually held in this position.

907-632.02.2.5--Police and Service Panel Locations. The police and service panels shall be constructed of 5052-H32 0.125-inch thick aluminum.

The police panel shall be located behind the police door which is enclosed within the main door.

The police door shall be hinged and provided with a neoprene gasket seal. Access to any portion or equipment contained behind the main cabinet door shall not be accessible through any part of the police panel. The police panel shall be of appropriate dimensions to accommodate all switch or devices described within this specification, the plans or contract document. The police door shall be provided with a treasury #2 key type lock and two (2) keys for the police door lock shall be provided with each cabinet.

The service panel shall be mounted on the inside portion of the main cabinet door, adjacent to the back side of the police panel or on the left hand side of the cabinet.

907-632.02.2.6--Cabinet Ventilation. Cabinets shall be vented to allow dissipation of the heat generated by the equipment contained within. All cabinets shall have a thermostatically controlled exhaust fan located at the top of the cabinet that is capable of 100 cubic feet per minute air displacement. The thermostat shall be mounted on the inside top of the cabinet and shall have a nominal temperature range from 80°F to 170°F.

The intake vent shall be louvered or equivalent design to prevent rain infiltration. The vent area will be located along the bottom portion of the cabinet door. A 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated air filter shall be provided on the inside portion of the cabinet and shall fully cover the vent area.

907-632.02.2.7--Air Filter Assembly. Air filters shall be one piece and shall be held firmly in place against the cabinet door in order to prevent dust from bypassing the perimeter of the filter and shall fully cover the vent area. Wing nuts or thumbscrews are preferred. Air filter shall be a 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated filter.

907-632.02.2.8--Cabinet Sizes.

907-632.02.2.8.1--Type I Cabinet. A Type I cabinet, 51"H x 30"W x 18"D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum eight (8) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

907-632.02.2.8.2--Type II Cabinet. A Type II cabinet, 51"H x 36"W x 18"D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum twelve (12) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

907-632.02.2.8.3--Type III Cabinet. A Type III cabinet, 56"H x 44"W x 27"D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

907-632.02.2.8.4--Type IV Cabinet. A Type IV dual chamber cabinet, 56"H x 57"W x 29"D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay, rear access door, and external generator plug. When called for in the plans, a UPS shall be housed inside this cabinet.

907-632.02.2.8.5--Type V Cabinet. A Type V cabinet, 77"H x 44"W x 27"D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

907-632.02.3--Power Distribution Panel. The power panel shall be wired to provide the necessary power to all equipment. It shall be manufactured from 0.125-inch thick, 5052- H32 aluminum. The power panel shall house the following components: Main Breaker, Auxiliary Breakers, and Terminal Block. The panel shall be of such design so as to allow a technician to easily access the main and auxiliary breakers.

A 3-position terminal block with a removable insulated cover accepting up to AWG #4 stranded wire shall be supplied for accepting only the incoming power lines. This terminal block shall be in advance of and supply only the 30-amp main breaker, 10-amp and 5-amp Auxiliary breakers, AC neutral buss and earth ground buss.

907-632.02.3.1--Ground and Neutral Busbars. Cabinet grounding shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.09 for grounding and ground rods. A solid copper ground busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of chassis ground wires. If more than one (1) ground busbar is used in a cabinet, a minimum of an AWG #6 copper wire shall be used to bond them.

The copper ground busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

A solid copper neutral busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of AC neutral wires.

The copper neutral busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

907-632.02.3.2--Terminal Strips. Conductors shall be terminated on terminal strips with insulated terminal lugs. When two (2) or more conductors are terminated on field wiring terminal strip screws, a terminal ring lug shall be used for termination of those conductors. The voltage and current rating of terminal strips shall be greater than the voltage and current rating of the wire which is terminated on the terminal strip.

907-632.02.3.3--Cabinet Receptacles. A 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) Ground Fault Circuit Interrupt (GFCI) duplex receptacle shall be provided in the cabinet for maintenance use. It shall be securely mounted near the bottom right side of the cabinet and easily accessible.

Two (2) 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) non-GFCI protected outlets shall be installed, one on each side of the cabinet. These two (2) outlets are used for communication or other auxiliary equipment.

907-632.02.3.4--Operating Line Voltage. All equipment shall be designed to operate from a 120 volt, 60 cycle AC supply. Operation shall be satisfactory at voltages from 105 volts to 130 volts. All operating voltages into and out of the controller shall be NEMA level DC voltages except for the controller AC power source (Connector A, Pin p – AC-Control and Pin U – AC Common).

907-632.02.3.5--Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall meet the requirements set forth in

Subsection 722.07. A 30-amp main breaker, with a minimum of 10,000 amp interrupting capacity, shall be provided for all cabinets to supply power to the controller, MMU, signals, and rack power supply.

Two (2) auxiliary breakers shall be provided. The first breaker, 10-amp, shall supply power to the fan, light, GFCI utility receptacle and two (2) auxiliary standard receptacles. The second breaker, 5-amp, shall be installed to supply power for the Controller Unit and MMU2. The above circuit breakers line side shall be jumpered together and will be fed from an external main circuit. A third 5-amp breaker shall be required if an ITS camera panel is called for in the plans.

907-632.02.3.6--Main Line Arrestors. Surge protection shall be provided that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. A main line arrestor shall be provided to reduce the effects of voltage transients on the AC power line. It shall be installed after the circuit breaker. The main line arrestor shall be sufficient to protect all equipment and devices as per the plans and the following minimum specifications.

- Multi-stage Hybrid Design
- Series induction filtering
- Thermally protected Metal Oxide Varistors (TMOV's)
- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 395 VAC
- Operating Current: 15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 50 kA/Mode, 100 kA/Phase
- Operating Frequency: 47-63Hz
- EMI Attenuation: 40 dB Typ
- SPD Technology: TMOV's w/ W-C Filter
- Modes of Protection: L-N, L-G, N-G
- Status Indication: Power On & TMOV's Functional
- Connection Type: ¼-20 Stainless Steel Stud
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.3.7--Solid State Main Line Relay (SSR). A normally-open, 75-amp, hybrid SSR shall be provided on the power distribution panel. The relay shall include a LED indicator to verify circuit power.

907-632.02.4--Terminal Facilities Board. The Terminal Facility shall be a hardwired load bay for NEMA TS 2 Type 1 actuated controllers. The load bay shall include either eight (8), twelve (12) or sixteen (16) load switch positions, as specified by the plans, and shall be centered along the back of the cabinet below the bottom shelf.

All wires terminated behind the backboard, as well as any additional panels, shall be soldered. No pressure or solderless connectors shall be used, unless they are soldered to the wire and tab after connection.

907-632.02.4.1--Load Switches and Flashers. Solid State Load Switches, compatible with low

wattage LED signals, shall be provided for the sequence called for on the plans. The load switch sockets shall be wired for triple-signal load switches conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements.

The flasher socket shall be wired for and provided with a Type 3, two (2) circuit Solid State Flasher conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements. It shall be possible to flash either the amber or red indication on any load switch outputs. It shall be possible to easily change the flash indication from the front side of the panel using readily available tools such as a screwdriver. A nominal flash rate of 50 to 60 FPM shall be provided. Flash rate shall be stable when used with generators or inverters.

Support(s) shall be provided to support the Flasher and Load Switches at some point approximately half of the total length from the panel surface. Sufficient area beneath the Load Switch or Flasher shall be clear in order to allow for free flow of air across the Load Switches or Flasher. Load Switches and Flashers must be provided with LED indicator lights on the side facing the cabinet door.

907-632.02.4.2--Flash Transfer Relay. All flash transfer relays, as a minimum, shall meet NEMA TS 1 requirements. The number of relays that shall be supplied with each cabinet shall accommodate the number of signal phases as indicated in the project plans. The coil of the flash transfer relay must be de-energized for flash operation.

907-632.02.5--Cabinet Wiring. Controller cabinets shall be wired in accordance with the signal phasing plans. If phases are indicated as omitted for future use, or if phases are not shown to be used in the plans, the cabinet shall be wired for use of the phases shown as future or unused. Load Switches shall not be provided for future or unused phases.

Wiring in the cabinets shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and all of these specifications. All conductors in the cabinet shall be stranded copper. All wiring shall be laced. All wiring shall be in accordance as specified by Section 636 and Subsection 722.03 for Electric Cable and IMSA Specification 19 and/or 20 for Signal Wiring.

Connector harnesses for controller, conflict monitor, vehicle detectors, and accessory equipment (including NEMA defined Card Rack with power supply and pre-wired optical detection slots) shall be provided and wired into the cabinet circuitry. Connecting cables for controller and conflict monitor harnesses shall be sleeved in a braided mesh. All wires shall be securely terminated on terminal strips. The lay of the interconnect cable between the components must be such that when the door is closed, it does not press against the cables or force the cables against the various components inside the cabinets.

All communication wiring shall be bundled and routed independently of all other wiring. All live conductors shall be covered with suitable insulating material. All equipment grounds shall run directly and independently to the grounding bus.

All wires shall be cut and terminated as close as possible to the proper length before assembly. Consideration of equipment location adjustments must be made when determining appropriate

wire lengths. Excessive lengths of wire or cable shall not be allowed. All line voltage conductors used in controller cabinet shall conform to the following color code:

AC Neutral: White
AC Hot: Black
Safety Ground: Green

907-632.02.5.1--Signal Terminal Arrestor Grounding Bar. A field terminal arrestor grounding bar shall be provided along the back portion of the cabinet for the installation of signal arrestors. This bar shall be attached using an AWG #10 stranded copper to the earth ground circuitry.

907-632.02.5.2--Signal Terminal Arrestors. The field terminal arrestor shall be a three (3) circuit protective device intended for use on traffic control load relay outputs. The arrestor shall be furnished with three (3) leads and a grounding stud which will be used to attach the arrestor to the grounding bar. The field terminal arrestor shall meet the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 475 VAC
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Operating Frequency: 47 – 63 Hz
- SPD Technology: MOV's
- Connection Type: Wire Leads
- Lead Wire: 14 AWG 12" Length
- Ground Stud: 10 x 32 5/8" Length
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.6--Accessory Components.

907-632.02.6.1--Traffic Actuated Controller Unit. The fully actuated controller unit shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of both NEMA TS 1–1989 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements for actuated controller units. The controller shall be of the TS 2 Type 2 configuration. The controller shall be provided with the multiple communication interface devices or properties as defined below.

- 10 Base-T Ethernet with front panel RJ-45 connector
- IEEE defined MAC address
- EIA-232 port
- External Serial Fiber options for both single and multi-mode (optional as per plans)
- External FSK 1200 bps modem (optional as per plans)
- D connector with 37 pin configuration for TS 1 compatibility
- USB port for signal controller database upload/download to the controller flash
- Controller
- ECOMM Compatible

The controller unit must have an alphanumeric backlit LCD display with a minimum of sixteen

(16) lines at 40 characters per line. The controller must be air-cooled with sufficient ventilation openings and capable of operating between -30°F and 165°F. The controller unit must be provided with a time-of-day clock, automatic daylight savings time adjustment and a power supply for maintaining SRAM during a power outage. The controller unit shall be capable of being used in a Closed-Loop System and must be capable of operating in the role of master controller in a Closed Loop System. The controller unit firmware shall be fully compatible with the Department's existing Traffic Signal Management Software. The Contractor shall ensure all controller firmware versions are compatible with the existing Traffic Signal Management Software that the Regional Department staff currently utilizes prior to submitting the controller for approval. The Contractor shall notify the Department if any special controller configuration or firmware is needed prior to submitting the controller for approval based on project requirements.

Where Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) operations are being used, all traffic signal controller firmware shall be capable of delaying the onset of the flashing yellow arrow.

All operator entered data shall be stored and backed up on to a flash memory device provided with the controller unit at no cost. This flash memory device shall require no battery to support value storage. No internal components of circuitry shall require battery support. The database shall be able to be backed up to a USB drive via the USB drive on the controller.

Traffic Actuated Controllers shall be of the Type shown on the plans. Type 1 Controllers shall have a Linux based processor and a minimum of one (1) USB port. Type 2 Controllers shall have the same features as Type 1 Controllers with the addition of an ATC backplane.

Type 3 Controllers shall have all features of the Type 2 Controller with the addition of the ATC module. All three (3) types of actuated controllers shall have Master controller capability, and if required shall be designated with 'M' in the plans.

907-632.02.6.2--Closed Loop Master Controller Unit. When called for in the plans, this work also consists of furnishing, installing and configuring the equipment, software and accessories necessary to connect one (1) traffic Closed-Loop Master Controller to its corresponding central or portable PC-based Traffic Computer Facility Control System via a communications connection. The communications or network connection device will be either existing or provided by the Contractor.

907-632.02.6.2.1--General. The Master shall monitor intersections in the system, display status and operational state and provide traffic flow data from intersection vehicle detectors. The Master shall include all communications equipment and software necessary to provide reporting to a remote terminal as well as upload/download of all local intersection data and provide timing synchronization. Communications to local controllers from the Master and from the Master to the central-office computer facility shall be by FSK, 900 MHz Radio, Broadband Radio, Serial Fiber, Ethernet, Fiber, Cell Modem or Leased Line, as indicated in the plans. The Master shall be able to run on the same controller simultaneously operating the intersection, with the local signal control software, on any given controller unit.

907-632.02.6.2.2--System Configuration. The system architecture shall be designed to minimize

the effect of equipment failures on system operation and performance. The system consists of four (4) principal elements:

- Local System Intersection Controllers
- Communication (Telemetry Links)
- On-Street Master(s)
- Central-Office Computer Software

907-632.02.6.2.3--Local System Intersection Controller. The local system intersection controllers connected to the Master controller unit shall be capable of controlling a fully actuated two (2) to sixteen (16) phase intersection and shall meet or exceed NEMA TS 1-1989 and TS 2-2003 standards for fully actuated traffic control units. The local controller shall have internal communication capability with direct access to the data memory. The local system controller shall be capable of processing controller and detector data and provide all necessary intersection control functions. The local system intersection controller shall meet the requirements of the Traffic Actuated Controller Unit.

907-632.02.6.2.4--Communications (Telemetry) Links. The communications links for the "Closed-Loop" System shall perform the following functions:

- Provide the medium (radio/fiber/hardwire/etc.) for two-way communications between the On-Street Master and the local intersection controllers.
- Provide the medium for two-way communication between the On-Street Master and the central-office computer facility.
- Error checking shall be included in both mediums to assure transmission and reception of valid data.

907-632.02.6.2.5--On-Street Master. The On-Street Master may be located at an intersection and connected via the communication network to at least 32 local intersection controllers. The Master shall be capable of implementing Traffic Responsive Control, Time Base Control, Manual Control or Remote Control modes of operation.

Analysis of sampling sensor data from at least 64 system detectors and corresponding selection of the best Traffic Responsive timing pattern shall be provided by the On-Street Master during the Traffic Responsive mode of operation.

Automatic and continuous monitoring of system activity shall be provided by the On-Street Master to include both Master and intersection alarm conditions.

System parameter entry shall be provided via the On-Street Master including all Master and local intersection assignment and group parameters. Master parameters shall include:

- System coordination setup and pattern data entry by group
- System time base event scheduler
- System traffic responsive computational and pattern selection setup by group
- Intersection system group and detector assignments

The On-Street Master shall provide comprehensive system report generation including, as a minimum: system, intersection, detector and failure status and history reports in addition to system performance reporting.

A RS-232C interface shall be provided on the On-Street Master to allow for printing of reports or for interconnecting to a remote central site.

To enhance overall system operation and increase system management flexibility, the On- Street Master shall also support two-way dial-up communications to a central office computer for control, monitoring, data collection and for timing pattern updating purposes, all from a remote central office location. Continuous, seven (7) days/week - 24 hours/day, system monitoring shall be enhanced by the On-Street Master's capability to automatically dial-up the central office computer upon detection of user defined critical alarm conditions.

907-632.02.6.2.6--System Functional Requirements.

907-632.02.6.2.6.1--Operator Interface. In order to provide ease in programming and operation, the system shall provide a simplified user-friendly menu format at each local, master and central office facility. No special programming skills shall be required for the user to fully access and operate this control and monitoring system at any level.

All programming, both of the local intersection controllers and the On-Street Master(s) shall be via a front panel keyboard and display, driven by English Language menus. All data change entries will be automatically verified against established ranges prior to acceptance to prevent programming data errors. Data access shall be controlled by user- definable access controls.

907-632.02.6.2.6.2--System Traffic Control. The system shall have the capability of controlling a minimum of sixteen (16) vehicle phases and eight (8) pedestrian phases. The system shall have the capability of implementing a minimum of four (4) timing rings, fifteen (15) alternate sequences, and sixteen (16) offsets.

The system shall provide the capability of selecting any of the following operational modes on a group basis:

- Traffic Responsive
- Time Base (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week)
- Remote (External Command)
- Manual (Operator Entry)

The system shall be capable of implementing system FLASH and system FREE operation. The system shall have the capability to command, on/off based on time, up to eight (8) independent special functions.

907-632.02.6.2.6.3--Detectors. The system shall have the capability of accepting and processing data from at least 632 system detectors for Traffic Responsive program selection.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4--Pattern Selection. In addition to providing Manual and Remote program selection capability, the Master shall provide for Traffic Responsive and Time Base modes of operation for timing pattern selection.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4.1--Traffic Responsive Mode. Traffic plan selection in the Traffic Responsive mode shall be user-enabled and supplied with the controller, per the plans and specifications. The pattern selection shall be based on sampling detector volume and occupancy analysis by the On-Street Master.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4.2--Time Base Mode. The system shall provide the capability of implementing time-of-day, day-of-week and week-of-year control for each of the two (2) groups using an internal time clock referenced to the 60-Hz AC power line frequency for its time base. The Time Base mode shall contain automatic adjustment for leap year and daylight savings time changes.

The system Time Base mode shall provide, as a minimum, 100 events each capable of requesting any of the 48 traffic control patterns along with Traffic Responsive override enable or auxiliary events consisting of enable/disable any of up to four (4) system-wide special functions and setting sample and log interval time periods.

907-632.02.6.2.6.5--System Control Priority. The system coordination control (program-in-effect) for each group shall be selected on a priority basis. The priority from highest to lowest shall be as follows:

- Manual Control Entry
- External Control (Remote Command)
- Time Base Control (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week) (Traffic Responsive control will prevail whenever Traffic Responsive Override Enable is active and the selected cycle length is greater than that being commanded by Time Base)
- Traffic Responsive Control

907-632.02.6.2.6.6--Measures of Effectiveness. The system shall have the capability to report selected Measures of Effectiveness (MOE's) on an intersection basis. MOE calculations shall be made on all phases by the local system intersection controller and as a minimum shall include measures such as: volume, number of stops, delays and green utilization. These measures shall be calculated on the basis of the active timing plan. Alternate ways of reporting MOE'S may be approved on a case-by-case review.

907-632.02.6.2.6.7--Uploading and Downloading. The system shall provide, for any selected local system intersection controller, the capability of uploading and downloading any or all, new or modified local intersection parameters from the central-office computer and the Department Central Traffic Signal Management Software, and shall include, as a minimum, all: Phase Timing and Unit Data; Coordination Data, Time Base Data; Preemption Data, System Communication Parameters, System Traffic Responsive Data, and any other System Data residing at the intersection such as Detector Diagnostic Values, Report Parameters and Speed Parameters.

During either uploading or downloading operations, normal traffic control operations shall not be suspended. All data shall be continually accessible and may be displayed at the On- Street Master or the central office computer.

907-632.02.6.2.6.8--System Monitoring and Diagnostics. The system shall automatically and continually monitor system activity and log/report occurrences of Master and intersection alarm conditions. All alarm condition events shall include at the intersection, (Master and central-office computer) an alpha-numeric description of the event as well as the time and date of occurrence.

As a minimum, monitored master alarms conditions shall include:

- Insufficient or Improper Data
- Failed Computational Channels
- Failed System Detectors
- Intersection Communication Failure
- Failed Controllers
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for user application flexibility
- Monitored intersection alarms conditions shall include as a minimum:
- Cycle Faults and Failures
- Coordination Failures
- Voltage Monitor
- Conflict, Local and Remote Flash Conditions
- Preempt
- Local Free
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for additional user flexibility.

When the Master detects a critical alarm condition, as defined by the user, it shall automatically dial-up the central office computer and report the condition. On a BUSY or NO ANSWER, the system may be programmed, at user option, to alert a secondary computer.

The system shall also automatically and continually monitor, verify and attempt to correct Sync Pulse, Time Base Clock and Pattern-In-Effect. The system shall provide capabilities to perform diagnostics on system and local detectors, communications and intersection operations. When a fault has been detected, an indication shall be provided. It shall be possible to isolate the fault to the failed unit from controls and indicators available on the Master unit. Auxiliary equipment such as a data terminal or CRT shall not be required to identify the failure.

907-632.02.6.2.6.9--Real Time Display. The Master shall provide for any selected local system intersection controller, real-time status information on its front panel. Real-time intersection status information shall include simultaneous display of: vehicle and pedestrian signal and detector status by phase, overlap signal status and cars waiting count by phase. Real-time controller status information shall include simultaneous display of: two (2) Ring Active timers, On/Next, Call/Recall and Hold/Omit Status by phase, Coordination, Preempt and Stop Time Status.

907-632.02.6.2.6.10--System Management. The system, without hardware changes but with its

ability to directly modify Master and intersection parameters, shall provide the user system configuration and operational controls of the following functions: add/delete controllers and system detectors, enable Traffic Responsive mode, assign intersections to groups, assign system detectors to computational channels and channels to pattern select routines, and assign special and/or standard detectors as system detectors for use with computational channels or to track activity.

907-632.02.6.2.6.11--System Logging and Reports. The system shall automatically and continually process system data and log/report on occurrence of changes in intersection status, system detector status, communications status, controller status and local detector status in addition to system program changes, Traffic Responsive computations, measures of effectiveness and performance.

907-632.02.6.2.6.12--Security. The On-Street Master shall provide for a user-specified security code entry before any data may be altered. In order to view any parameter, security code entry shall not be required. Security access shall be automatically rescinded approximately ten (10) minutes after either access was gained or the last parameter change was entered. The Master and local controller shall have the ability via keyboard to disable security code requirements, allowing for perpetual access without requiring hardware changes.

907-632.02.6.2.7--Design Characteristics. The On-Street Master shall be designed to operate in either an office or field environment and shall be suitably housed in a separate enclosure or in a local intersection cabinet. The Master shall be designed to meet the following electrical and mechanical requirements:

907-632.02.6.2.7.1--Programming and Security. Operator programmable data entry shall be accomplished through panel keyboard(s). The Master shall prevent the alteration of keyboard set variables prior to the user having entered a specific access code through the keyboard. The Master shall maintain user-programmable variables in non-volatile memory with a battery-backed RAM to assure continued efficient system operation.

907-632.02.6.2.7.2--Test and Repair. To enhance maintenance and trouble-shooting activities, On-Street Masters shall include resident diagnostics as a standard. No extender- cards, special tools or PROMs shall be necessary to fully maintain these components. The Master unit design shall ensure that all printed circuit boards be readily accessible for maintenance testing purposes. All fuses, connectors and controls shall be accessible from the front of the Master unit.

907-632.02.6.2.8--Traffic Signal System Software. All Traffic Signal System Software shall be compatible with the latest version of the Department's existing Master and local controllers and existing Traffic Signal Management Software for the Department region.

907-632.02.6.2.8.1--Traffic Signal Closed Loop Software. The Traffic Signal Closed-Loop Software shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.

907-632.02.6.2.8.2--Traffic Signal System Workstation Software. The Traffic Signal System Workstation shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.

The Traffic Signal System Workstation Software shall also be capable of operating as a network-connected user workstation to existing centralized signal systems and their associated databases.

When disconnected from the centralized signal system, the software shall be capable of running as a standalone system similar to the Closed-Loop Software. Under this mode, the software shall provide management, report and status functions for Master and local controllers. Under Standalone Mode of operation the software shall allow for its own database(s) for data management without the need for connecting to a centralized signal system database.

907-632.02.6.2.9--Services. Technical services shall be provided, as required, to assist in installation and initial setup of the Closed-Loop Master System and its sub-components. Technical assistance with database migration and/or setup, as well as the development of graphics (such as master maps and local intersection depictions) and the assignment of associated attributes such as detectors, phasing, signals, etc., shall be provided as required. Additionally, training shall be provided on a basic or advanced target user level, as required.

907-632.02.6.3--Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2). The Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) shall be a shelf-mountable, sixteen (16) channel, solid-state, IP addressable MMU. The MMU2 shall accomplish the detection of, and response to, improper and conflicting signals and improper operating voltages in a traffic signal controller assembly, including support for four (4) section Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) left turn displays. The MMU2 shall be capable of running a minimum of twelve (12) different modes of FYA operation.

The MMU2 shall meet or exceed Section 4 requirements of the NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 2-2003 including NEMA TS 2 Amendment #4-2012 and provide downward compatibility to NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 1-1989: Type 12 Operation, in addition to those specifications set forth in this document.

The MMU2 shall include a graphics based Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) to view the current monitor status and navigate the unit's menus. An RJ-45 Ethernet Port shall be provided for communications.

A built-in Diagnostic Wizard shall be provided that displays detailed diagnostic information regarding the fault being analyzed. This mode shall provide a concise view of the signal states involved in the fault, pinpoint faulty signal inputs and provide guidance on how the technician should isolate the cause of the malfunction. The Diagnostic Wizard shall be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the fault mode and the HELP button is pressed. It shall also be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the Previous Fail (PF) event log display and the HELP button is pressed.

A built-in Setup Mode shall be provided that automatically configures the Dual Indication Enable, Field Check Enable, Red Fail Enable and Minimum Yellow Plus Red Clearance Enable parameters from user input consisting only of channel assignment and class (vehicle, ped, pp-turn, FYA, etc.) responses.

The MMU2 shall be capable of operating in the Type 12 mode with SDLC communications enabled on Port 1. The Channel Status display shall operate in the Type 12 configuration and provide the Field Check function for up to four (4) Pedestrian Walk inputs.

In the interest of reliability and repair ability, printed circuit board mounted MS connectors shall not be acceptable. Internal MS harness wire shall be a minimum of nineteen (19) strand AWG 22 wire.

907-632.02.6.4--NEMA defined Card Rack and Power Supply. A minimum of one (1) NEMA compliant detector card rack with five (5) slot positions (first slot for power supply and four (4) available slots) shall be provided in each cabinet. The detector rack shall be installed on the bottom shelf of the cabinet. The power supply for the NEMA defined card slots shall be provided as a 175W minimum with four (4) independent regulated channels of 24 VDC each rated at 0.75 amps over the full NEMA operating temperature range of -30°F to +165°F. The output should be regulated to 24 VDC +/- 15%. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be independently fused, each with a separate LED for displaying output and fuse status for each of the four (4) outputs. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be protected against voltage transients by a minimum 1500 watt suppressor. All card racks shall be wired for the type detection shown in the plan sheets.

Card Guides shall be provided on the top and bottom of the card rack for each connector position.

907-632.02.6.5--In-Cabinet Network.

907-632.02.6.5.1--Communications Arrestor. The Controller Cabinet network shall consist of an SDLC connection between the Controller Unit and MMU2. Surge suppression for this network shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 and the following minimum requirements below:

- Operating Voltage: 5 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 8 VDC
- Operating Current: 1.5 A
- Peak Surge Current: 47 A (10x1000 μs)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: SAD
- Connection Type: DB-15
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.6.6--System Communications.

907-632.02.6.6.1--Traffic Signal Ethernet Switch. When specified in the plans or contract

documents, a traffic signal Ethernet switch shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. It shall meet the requirements for the type specified in Section 907-663. Ethernet patch cables of sufficient length shall be provided for all supplied Ethernet ready cabinet components. The switch and all components shall be connected and configured.

907-632.02.6.6.2--Fiber Optic Patch Panel. When specified in the plans or contract documents, fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be installed in the cabinet assembly as specified in Section 907-661.

907-632.02.6.6.3--Wireless Communications. When specified in the plans or contract documents, wireless communication components shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Section 907-662.

907-632.02.6.6.4--Serial Port Server or Terminal Server. When specified in the plans or contract documents, serial port servers shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Subsection 907-663.02.2.

907-632.02.6.6.5--GPS Clock. This work includes furnishing a Global Positioning System (GPS) Synchronization clock that can be used to sync the internal clocks in traffic signal controllers when coordination is desired, but communication is not necessary. The GPS Clock System shall provide GPS based time and date synchronization to provide coordination of traffic controllers to a common time base. The system shall process GPS Time data using a tamper/vandal resistant GPS antenna and correct for Time Zone, Daylight Savings Time, Leap Years, and GPS Leap Seconds. The processed time information shall be sent to the traffic controller in the native format for the respective controller. A contact closure synchronization pulse with variable pulse width shall be available for a once per day update. If the GPS antenna is blocked for up to one (1) hour prior to scheduled time of synchronization, the system shall synchronize the traffic controllers with less than 0.4 seconds variance from the accuracy provided under normal operation with GPS satellites in view.

- The GPS Clock shall also meet the following minimum specifications:
- Input Voltage: 9-24 VDC
- Current Draw: 150 mA (max) at 12 VDC: 125 mA (max) at 24 VDC
- Contact Closure: 750 mA at 30 VDC
- Temperature Rating: -29.4°F to +167°F

GPS unit shall be mounted to the traffic signal controller cabinet as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Any and all holes created in the cabinet for the purpose of mounting the GPS unit shall be sealed to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no direct pay.

907-632.02.6.6.6--Power-Over-Ethernet Arrestor. Surge suppression that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 shall be provided. In addition, the following minimum specifications shall be supplied for loads that require Power-Over-Ethernet with isolated shielded or non-shielded cable:

- Operating Voltage: 48 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 68 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.75 A per Pin Continuous
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with series PTC
- Modes of Protection: All Lines (1-8) Protected (L-L) and (L-G): Signal High- Low; High-Ground; Low-Ground
- Transmission Speeds: 10BaseT; 100BaseT; 1000BaseT
- Connection Type: RJ-45
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.7--Detector Panel. A vehicle detector harness shall be provided to connect the detector panel to the card rack. The detector panel shall accept the connection of sixteen (16) field loop inputs and four (4) pedestrian detector inputs.

907-632.02.7.1--Detector Input Arrestors. Field Loop and Pedestrian input arrestors shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. Field loop arrestors shall have differential and common mode protection and be provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 75 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 130 VDC
- Peak Surge Current: 250 A
- SPD Technology: Silicon Break-Over
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

Pedestrian input arrestors shall be a four (4) circuit device provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 30 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 36 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA (8 x 20 μs)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with Series PTC
- Connection Type: Terminal Block with compression lugs; Terminals accept up to
- 10 AWG
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.8--System Detectors. The controller shall have the ability to receive input data from up to eight (8) special system detectors in addition to the normal actuated controller unit phase detectors. The user shall have the option to assign any of the phase detectors as "system detectors".

907-632.02.9--Preemption. The cabinet shall be completely wired to accept and service calls from preemption phase selector modules, associated optical detector units and GPS units. Optical detector units and GPS unit cabinet components shall be as specified in Section 639. Provision for two (2) standard card modules shall be accommodated in a separate card rack for preemption. The preemption card rack shall provide a minimum of eight (8) channels.

Provisions shall also be made in the cabinet to accommodate Railroad Preemption when specified in the plans or contract documents. Railroad Preemption shall meet the requirements set forth in Section 639. While it is not necessary that a Railroad Preemption interface board be provided with the cabinet, the cabinet and back panel shall be designed so that a Railroad Preemption interface panel that uses a relay to isolate the track switch from the controller cabinet circuitry can be installed. Preempt 1 and 2, in the case of gate down preemption, shall be reserved for Railroad Preemptions; all subsequent preemptions shall be reserved for Emergency Vehicle, Fire Station, or Police Preemption.

907-632.02.10--Uninterruptable Power Supply. When specified in the plans or contract documents an Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) System shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. The UPS shall be installed in the cabinet and meet the requirements set forth in Section 633.

907-632.02.11--Power Service Pedestal. A Power Service Pedestal shall be provided as described in Section 631.03.2.

907-632.03--Construction Requirements.

907-632.03.1--Mounting. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies shall be wall or pole mounted, base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad, or base mounted using a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

Power Service Pedestal shall be base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad or on a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

907-632.03.1.1--Wall or Pole Mounted. Wall or pole mount hardware shall be provided for mounting cabinets in specific installations as indicated in the design plans. Wall or pole mounted cabinets shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet to the wall or pole support. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet to the wall or pole support.

907-632.03.1.2--Concrete Cabinet Pad. Concrete foundations shall be constructed of Class B concrete in specific installations as indicated in the design plans.

Cabinets for installation on a concrete base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the support base. Concrete base construction details shall be provided in the design plan drawings.

907-632.03.1.3--Composite Enclosure. Cabinets for installation on a composite enclosure base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its' flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the composite enclosure. Composite enclosure attachment details shall be provided as shown in the plans.

907-632.03.2--Documentation. Documentation packages shall be delivered for each unit at the same time as the equipment to which it pertains.

A minimum of two (2) sets of complete schematic drawings and equipment documentation shall be supplied with each cabinet. The first copy shall be placed in a clear re-sealable print pouch of sufficient size to accommodate one (1) complete set of folded cabinet prints and placed in the pull-out drawer of the cabinet and the second copy shall be provided to the Department. Comprehensive controller data shall be included as part of the cabinet documentation package and shall be placed in the cabinet drawer pouch. Digital copies of all cabinet documentation shall be provided to the Department before final acceptance.

The documentation packages shall contain a schematic wiring diagram of the controller cabinet assembly and all auxiliary equipment. The schematic wiring diagram, including a symbols legend, shall show in detail all integrated circuits, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductors as well as switches and indicators. All parts shown shall be easily identified on both in the cabinet and on the schematic diagram. Model numbers shall be used on schematic diagram when available.

A complete physical description of the signal cabinet assembly shall be provided to include at least the physical dimensions of the unit, weight, temperature ratings, voltage requirements, power requirements, material of construction, and complete performance specifications.

A complete set of operation guides, user manuals, and performance specifications shall be provided.

Detailed programming instructions, preventative maintenance requirements, and troubleshooting procedures shall also be provided for the controllers. These documents shall fully cover all programming procedures and programmable options capable of being made to the controllers and associated traffic control equipment. Instructions for modifications within the range of the capabilities of the unit such as changes in phases or sequences and programming matrix boards shall be included.

An intersection diagram shall be provided on the cabinet door showing geometric configuration, lane use assignments, controller cabinet and signal pole locations, vehicle and pedestrian signal head locations, vehicle and pedestrian detector zone locations, ring-barrier phasing diagram, and detector channel assignments. The intersection diagram shall be labeled with, at a minimum, a North Arrow, main street name(s), side street name(s), signal pole numbers, vehicle and pedestrian head type(s), detector zone designations, volume density and phase recall requirements, flash sequence. All field wires within the cabinet shall be labeled to coincide with those shown on the intersection diagram.

907-632.04--Method of Measurement. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as a unit per each.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as unit per each.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet will be measured as a unit per each.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Signal Software License, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Malfunction Management Unit, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Card Rack, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

GPS Clock, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Power Service Pedestal, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

All pay items shall be inclusive of all materials, work, system integration, testing and incidentals necessary for a complete and operable unit in place and accepted. All removal, turn on, and acceptance of equipment, devices, traffic signals, and traffic signal assemblies shall follow Section 631 - Traffic Signal Systems-General prior to payment.

907-632.05--Basis of Payment. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of components that are existing, all other components included in the traffic signal cabinet, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the

contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, and mounting all components, wiring, and devices; rewiring, reconfiguring, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of existing components and devices, installing or changing coordination and time base control programs in the traffic signal cabinet assemblies, testing, final cleanup, all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of the controller mechanism(s) and housing(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, attachment hardware, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional traffic controller ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the traffic controller.

Signal Software Licenses, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Signal Software, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide fully functional Signal Software ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Signal Software.

Malfunction Management Unit, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2).

Card Rack, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Card Rack, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Card Rack ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Card Rack.

GPS Clock, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Global

Positioning System (GPS) Clock(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional GPS Clock ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the GPS Clock.

Power Service Pedestal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, circuit breakers, connectors wiring, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-632-A:	Solid State Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, Type __ Cabinet, Type __ Controller	- per each
907-632-B:	Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, Type __ Cabinet, Type __ Controller	- per each
907-632-C:	Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly	- per each
907-632-D:	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, Type ____	- per each
907-632-E:	Single-user Workstation Signal Software License	- per each
907-632-F:	Single-user Server Signal Software License	- per each
907-632-G:	Malfunction Management Unit	- per each
907-632-H:	Card Rack, ___ Position	- per each
907-632-I:	GPS Clock	- per each
907-632-J:	Power Service Pedestal	- per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-633-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Uninterruptable Power Supply

Section 633, Uninterruptable Power Supply, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-633.02--Materials.

907-633.02.1--Electronics Module. Delete the fourth bullet in Subsection 633.02.1 on page 538, and substitute the following.

- Local and remote communication capabilities.

907-633.02.4--UPS Operation. Delete the fourth subparagraph of Subsection 633.02.4.1 on page 539, and substitute the following.

4) The UPS system shall be capable of providing continuous, fully conditioned and regulated sinusoidal (AC) power to selected devices such as signal controllers, modems, communication hubs, National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol (NTCIP) adapters and video equipment, for a minimum of 8 continuous hours.

907-633.02.4.3--Electric Specifications.

907-633.02.4.3.1--Input Specifications. Change the value of the Input Voltage Range in the Table in Subsection 633.02.4.3.1 on page 540, from "75 VAC to 155 VAC (without drawing energy from batteries)" to "75 VAC to 150 VAC (without drawing energy from batteries)."

Delete Subsection 633.02.4.4 on page 540, and substitute the following.

907-633.02.4.4--Blank.

907-633.03--Construction Requirement. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 633.03 on page 541, and substitute the following.

Field tests shall be performed with various devices as noted in design plans to verify that each device operates optimally.

907-633.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the pay item listed on page 541, and substitute the following.

907-633-A: Uninterruptable Power Supply - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-634-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/25/2021

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment Poles

Section 634, Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment Poles, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-634.02--Materials.

907-634.02.1--Poles. Delete the bullet for Type X poles in Subsection 634.02.1 on page 542 and substitute the following.

- Type X -- Aluminum Pole for Detectors

After Type XI poles in Subsection 634.02.1 on page 542, add the following.

- Type XII -- ITS Extension Poles

907-634.02.1.1--Traffic Signal Poles. Delete the first, third, fourth, and fifth bullets in Subsection 634.02.1.1 on pages 542 and 543, and substitute the following.

- Self-supporting straight or upswept mast arm(s), in accordance with Plan details. Where possible, the mast arms shall match the adjacent signal poles in the area unless otherwise stated;
- Tag installed on shaft side opposite the mainline highway and located approximately 48 inches above the top of the Baseplate;
- Minimum nominal size of four (4) inches wide by 26 inches tall reinforced hand-hole with included terminal block(s);
- A ½-inch coarse thread grounding stud shall be located on the interior side of the pole hand-hole opening;

907-634.02.1.2--Galvanized Steel Poles for Cameras. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.2 on page 543, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals,* as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3. The pole shall meet the design wind loading with all equipment installed.

In the fifth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.2 on page 544, change "butt welded" to butt-welded" and change "radio graphically" to radio-graphically."

Delete the second bullet in Subsection 634.02.1.2 on page 544, and substitute the following.

- Consideration shall be given for all possible loading combinations including ice and wind loads.

After the fourth bullet in Subsection 634.02.1.2 on page 544, add the following.

- Top of pole deflection shall not exceed one (1) inch deflection from center due to 30 mph (non-gust) winds or the maximum deflection allowed by Subsection 722.02.3, whichever is more restrictive, for 80-foot poles.

In the first bullet in Subsection 634.02.1.2 at the bottom of page 544, change "cross sectional" to "cross-sectional."

In the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.2.4 on page 545, change "butt weld" to "butt-weld."

907-634.02.1.3--Galvanized Steel Poles for Detectors. In the first paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.3 on page 546, change "ground mounted" to "ground-mounted."

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.3 on page 546, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3.

Delete the last two sentences of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.3 on page 546, and substitute the following.

Design wind loading shall be as indicated in Subsection 722.02.3 unless otherwise noted in the plans. The pole shall meet design wind loading with all equipment installed.

907-634.02.1.4--Aluminum Poles for Detectors. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.4 on page 547, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3. The pole shall meet design wind loading with detector(s) installed.

907-634.02.1.5--Structure-Mounted ITS Equipment Poles. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.5 on page 548, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required. The pole shall meet design wind loading with all equipment installed.

In the fifth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.5 on page 548, change "butt welded" to butt-welded" and change "radio graphically" to radio-graphically."

Delete the second bullet in Subsection 634.02.1.5 on page 548, and substitute the following.

- Consideration shall be given for all possible loading combinations including ice and wind loads, as stated in Subsection 722.02.

In the first bullet in Subsection 634.02.1.5 at the top of page 549, change "cross sectional" to "cross-sectional."

After Subsection 634.02.1.8 on page 549, add the following.

907-634.02.1.9--ITS Extension Poles. ITS extension poles are used to provide ITS devices a mounting location with a vertical or horizontal clearance away from an existing pole or structure to which they are to be attached. As such, extension poles and the mounting and attachment hardware shall be of a material that will not cause galvanic corrosion with existing or proposed equipment. If possible, the extension poles shall be similar in color to the base pole or structure, unless otherwise directed. They shall meet the requirements of the base pole, the plans, and Subsection 722.02. Design considerations shall be given to the additional loading being subjected to the base pole or structure.

907-634.02.2--Camera Lowering Device. The lowering device system shall be designed to support, raise, and lower a standard CCTV camera, lens, housing, PTZ mechanism, cabling, connectors, and other supporting field components. The camera connector box shall be cast ZA-12 (12% Al and 88% Zn) and have a minimum weight that ensures stability of the camera during raising and lowering operation. The camera connector box shall have fully gasketed doors to prevent water intrusion. The bottom of the camera connector box shall be equipped with a condensation/moisture exit system. The camera connector block shall be molded in thermoset, weather-resistant, synthetic rubber designed to handle harsh environments.

Electrical contacts must also be designed to handle harsh environments. There shall be a locking mechanism between the fixed and movable components. For the movable components, a latching mechanism shall be provided to hold the device in place (when latched all weight shall be removed

from the lowering cable) and to raise or lower the assembly using the lowering tool and lowering cable. The suspension contact unit housing shall be weatherproof with a gasket to isolate the interior from dust and moisture.

All pulleys shall have sealed, self-lubricated bearings, oil tight bronze bearings, or sintered bronze bushings. The lowering cable shall be a minimum 1/8-inch diameter stainless steel aircraft cable. Internal wireways shall prevent the stainless steel lifting cable from contacting power or video cabling. The only cable permitted to move is the lifting cable, all other cables must remain stable and secure during lowering and raising operations.

The lowering tool shall consist of a lightweight metal frame and winch assembly, a quick release cable connector, an adjustable safety clutch, and a variable speed industrial duty electric drill motor. This tool shall be able to access the lifting cable through a pole hand hole, shall support itself and the load during lowering, and shall provide a means to prevent freewheeling when loaded. This tool shall have a reduction gear to reduce the manual effort required during lifting operations. In addition, this tool shall be provided with an adapter for operating the lowering device with a portable drill using a clutch mechanism. The portable lowering tool shall be included as part of the installed system. The lowering device shall include customized adapter brackets to install cylindrical type PTZ CCTV cameras that have a mounting base below the camera assembly and is require to be installed in an upright position.

907-634.03--Construction Requirements.

907-634.03.1--Foundations. Delete the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of Subsection 632.03.1 on page 550, and substitute the following.

Where foundations are constructed in areas where the pavement edge elevation and shoulder edge elevation differ more than twelve (12) inches, taller foundations may be used but must be approved by the Engineer.

After Subsection 634.03.3 on page 552, add the following.

907-634.03.4--Submittals. The submittal requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements", along with the requirements in this specification, shall be met for all ITS components. All costs associated with submittals shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any documenting and submitting.

907-634.03.5--Quality Assurance. The quality assurance requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" shall be met for all ITS components. All costs associated with the quality assurance requirements shall be included in the overall contract price.

907-634.04--Method of Measurement. After the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of Subsection 634.04 on page 552, add the following.

Field conditions may require taller foundations than specified in the plans. In which case, the addition concrete will be paid for at the contract bid price per cubic yard for pole foundations.

After the sixth paragraph of Subsection 634.04 on page 553, add the following.

ITS extension poles of the type specified will be measured as a unit quantity per each.

Delete the last paragraph in Subsection 634.04 on page 553 and substitute the following.

Wooden poles will be measured as a unit quantity per each.

Camera lowering device will be measured as a unit quantity per each.

907-634.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 634.05 on page 553, and substitute the following.

Camera pole with foundation and detector pole with foundation, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, all documentation and submittals, for excavating, backfilling, replacing sod, and for all constructing, placing, curing, erecting, installing, connecting and testing; for foundations, poles, pole bases, conduit inside foundation as indicated on the plans, connections to support structures, caps, covers, ground wire, ground rods, hardware and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance, including remote and local control of the camera site complete in place and ready for use.

Camera lowering device and camera lowering tool, as described above, shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each. This price shall be full compensation for all materials, design, installation, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals associated with providing and installing the camera lowering device and the camera lowering tool.

Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 634.05 on page 553, and substitute the following.

Structure-mounted equipment pole, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, all documentation and submittals, for all constructing, placing, erecting, installing, connecting and testing, for poles, conduit between structure attachment location as indicated in the plans; wiring between pole-mounted devices and field cabinet; all structure-mounting hardware indicated in the plans, caps, covers, ground wire, ground rods, hardware and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance, including remote and local control of the camera site complete in place and ready for use.

ITS extension poles, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, all documentation and submittals, for installing the extension pole, mounting attachments as necessary, adjusting the pole to meet specific project needs, and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance.

After the last paragraph of Subsection 634.05 on page 554, add the following.

Sizing poles and their appurtenances to field conditions is the Contractor's responsibility. No separate payment will be made for designing to meet project specifications and field conditions.

Delete the pay items listed on page 554, and substitute the following.

907-634-A:	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type __, __' Shaft, __' Arm *	- per each
907-634-B:	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Shaft Extension, ___' **	- per each
907-634-C:	Pole Foundations, Class ___ Concrete	- per cubic yard
907-634-D:	Slip Casing, ___" Diameter	- per linear foot
907-634-E:	Camera Pole with Foundation, ___' Pole	- per each
907-634-F:	Detector Pole with Foundation, ___' Pole	- per each
907-634-G:	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Mast Arm Extension, ___' **	- per each
907-634-H:	ITS Equipment Pole, Structure Mounted, ___' Pole	- per each
907-634-I:	Wood Pole, Class ___ Height ____'	- per each
907-634-J	ITS Extension Pole, _____' **	- per each
907-634-K:	Camera Lowering Device	- per each

* Multiple Arms may be indicated
** Additional information may be indicated

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-636-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/25/2021**

SUBJECT: Electrical Cable

Section 636, Electrical Cable, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-636.01--Description. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph in Subsection 636.01 on page 555 and substitute the following.

It shall include excavating, laying, placing tracer cable or tape, backfilling, replacing sod, aerial supports and/or pull-through conduits, as applicable; and transformer enclosures and/or terminal boxes when not placed under other items of the contract.

907-636.02--Materials. After the paragraph of Subsection 636.02 on page 555, add the following.

907-636.02.1--ITS Ground Mounted Meter Enclosure.

907-636.02.1.1--Meter Base. Meter bases shall be NEMA Type 3R with a minimum rating of 100 amps and shall meet the requirements of the local utility. The meter base shall be provided with ampere rating of meter sockets based on sockets being wired with insulated wire rated at least 167°F. The meter base shall be designed for underground service.

Meter bases shall be 4-terminal, 600 volt, single phase, 3-wire furnished with the following:

(a) Line, load and neutral terminals accepting #8 to 2/0 AWG copper/aluminum wire,
(b) Ringed or ringless type, with or without bypass,
(c) Made of galvanized steel,
(d) Listed as meeting UL Standard UL-414, and
(e) Underground service entrance as specified.

The meter bases shall have electrostatically applied dry powder paint finish, light gray in color, with a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils.

A 1-inch watertight hub for threaded rigid conduit shall be furnished with meter base.

907-636.02.1.2--Disconnect. External electrical service disconnects shall be furnished with a single pole 50-amp inverse time circuit breaker with at least 10,000 RMS symmetrical amperes short circuit current rating in a lockable in open or closed position in accordance with National Electric Code (NEC) and be a NEMA 3R Type enclosure. The disconnect shall be listed as meeting UL Standard UL-489 and marked as being suitable for use as service equipment.

The disconnect enclosure shall be fabricated from galvanized steel and electrostatically apply dry powder paint finish, light gray in color, to yield a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils. Ground bus and neutral bus shall be provided with at least four terminals with minimum wire capacity range of number 14 through number 4.

For 480V service, a local utility approved, lockable, non-fused disconnect switch on the supply side of the meter base shall be furnished, installed, and labeled as "Utility Disconnect". A separate load side disconnect with overcurrent protection shall be provided within two feet (2') of the meter.

907-636.02.1.3--Ground Mounted – Pedestal – Service Panel. The pedestal shall be of NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction and shall be UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Equipment" (UL 508A). External construction shall comply with UL50 requirements and shall be of G90 galvanized steel with light green #14672 Federal Specification 595 polyurethane industrial grade powder paint.

Hinges shall be stainless steel and of the continuous piano hinge type.

The pedestal mounting bolts shall not be externally accessible. The pedestal shall be able to be embedded in concrete or use anchor bolts for mounting on concrete base. Either pedestal mounting base or anchor bolt kit shall be used for installation.

The service pedestal should have three separate isolated sections for metering equipment, utility termination and customer equipment.

The metering section shall be pad-lockable and sealable and have a hinged swing hood with an integral hinged polycarbonate sealable window for access to demand meters. Meter socket type shall meet the requirements of the serving utility.

The utility termination section shall be pad-lockable and sealable and shall have a stainless steel handle provided on a lift-off cover. Sufficient clearance shall be provided for a 4-inch diameter conduit for utility cables entrance. Utility landing lugs shall be UL listed and shall accommodate conductor sizes between AWG #6 – 350 kcmil.

The customer compartment door shall be hinged on the left hand side. A stainless pad-lockable hasp shall be provided to secure customer compartment. A door keeper shall be provided to keep the door in an open position. A print pocket shall be provided on the inside of the door in a weatherproof sleeve. Required UL labeling shall be located on the inside of the customer door. Distribution and control equipment shall be behind an internal dead-front door with a quarter-turn securing latch and be hinged to open more than 90 degrees. The dead-front door shall be hinged on the same side as the customer section door. All distribution and control equipment shall be factory wired using 600-volt wire sized to NEC and UL requirements.

The service pedestal shall be rated for operation at 10K minimum amps interrupting capacity (AIC). The provided documentation shall list circuit breaker combinations and those to be used for de-rated operation for series ratings. Circuit breakers shall be permanently labeled with engraved name plates.

The serving utility shall be contacted for necessary requirements before ordering or installing equipment.

907-636.02.2--ITS Ground Mounted Transformer Enclosure.

907-636.02.2.1--Disconnect. The disconnect shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-636.02.1.2.

907-636.02.2.2--Ground Mounted - Pedestal – Service Panel. The ground mounted - pedestal – service panel shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-636.02.1.3. In addition, the transformer shall be rated to match the requirement of the primary service and the types of load served as specified in the plans. The transformer unit shall be installed inside the enclosure and meet all applicable codes. Each transformer shall be furnished as one complete unit and wiring of multiple transformers to meet the required ratings at each enclosure location is not allowed. Step-up and Step-down transformers shall be designed specifically for each application. Reverse feeding of step-up and step-down transformers is not allowed. All transformers shall be designed for outdoor installation and rated 600 VAC and below.

907-636.03--Construction Requirements.

907-636.03.1--Direct Buried Cable. After the fourth sentence of Subsection 636.03.1 on page 555, add the following.

Direct buried electric cable shall not be placed in the same trench as fiber optic cables.

907-636.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 636.04 on page 557, and substitute the following.

Electric cable of the type specified, constructed as specified on the plans, will be measured by the linear foot. Measurement will be computed horizontally along the conduit, messenger cable or mast arm and vertically along the pole. Measurement in underground conduit is only in the horizontal plane and no additional quantity shall be added for conduit depth or change in elevation of the conduit. No extra length will be allowed for cable inside signal heads, drip loops, or sag in aerial supported cable. Tracer tape, when required in the plans, used with tracer cable will not be measured for separate payment but shall be included in the contract price for Tracer Cable. The terminals for the measurements of lengths will be considered specifically as the center of the pull boxes, poles, signal heads or controller cabinets.

After the first paragraph of Subsection 636.04 on page 557, add the following.

ITS Ground Mounted Enclosures, complete in place and accepted, will be measured as a unit quantity per each for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions.

907-636.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 636.05 on page 557, add the following.

ITS Ground mounted enclosures, measured as prescribed above, will be required wherever ground mounted meter enclosures or step-up or step-down transformers are noted as required in the plans. The enclosures shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each; which price shall be full compensation for any transformers (as described in the plans), foundation construction, cabinets, pedestals, meter bases, disconnects, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, sockets, hubs, buses, connectors, mounting material, all other materials for constructing, installing, connecting, testing and final cleanup; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the contract documents.

In the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 636.05 on page 557, change "relaid" to "re-laid".

Delete the list of pay items on pages 557 and 558, and substitute the following.

907-636-A:	Electric Cable, Direct Burial, Type, AWG ___, ___ Conductor	- per linear foot
907-636-B:	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, Type, AWG ___, ___ Conductor	- per linear foot
907-636-C:	Electric Cable, Aerial Supported, Type, AWG ___, ___ Conductor	- per linear foot
907-636-D:	Electric Cable, Aerial Supported in Conduit, Type, AWG ___, ___ Conductor	- per linear foot
907-636-E:	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, Tracer Cable	- per linear foot
907-636-F:	Electric Cable, Repair	- per linear foot
907-636-G:	Underground Cable and Conduit, Removed	- per linear foot
907-636-H:	Underground Cable and Conduit, Removed and Re-laid	- per linear foot
907-636-I:	ITS Ground Mounted _*_ Enclosure	- per each

* Indicate Meter or Transformer

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-637-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/25/2021**

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Conduit and Pull Boxes

Section 637, Traffic Signal Conduit and Pull Boxes, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-637.02--Materials.

907-637.02.1--Pull Box / Enclosures. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 637.02.1 on page 558, and substitute the following.

For grade level pull boxes and enclosures only, Tier 22 (22,500-pound design load, 33,750-pound test load) enclosures with minimum size dimensions as shown in the detail drawings on the plans shall be installed for use in traffic signal construction. Enclosure boxes shall be open bottom.

Delete the fourth sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 637.02.1 on page 558.

907-637.03--Construction Requirements.

907-637.03.1--Pull box/Enclosures. Delete the sixth sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 637.03.1 on page 559, and substitute the following.

Enclosures located in soil or sodded areas shall be installed with a supporting poured concrete collar or approved composite collar assembly, as shown by details on the plans.

907-637.03.2.1--Conduit Duct Bank. Delete the first sentence of subparagraph a) under Bored or drilled conduit in Subsection 637.03.2.1 on page 560, and substitute the following.

All conduits under railroad tracks shall be horizontal directional bored or drilled at a minimum of ten (10) feet below the railroad bed, or as required by the Railroad Company.

Delete Subsections 637.03.2.4 and 637.03.2.5 on pages 561 & 562, and substitute the following.

907-637.03.2.4--Blank.

907-637.03.2.5--Blank.

After Subsection 637.03.2.7 on page 563, add the following.

907-637.03.3--Submittals. The submittal requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" shall be met if the NTB is included as part of the Project Proposal

and Contract Documents. In all cases, submittals shall be thorough and timely. All costs associated with submittals shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any documenting and submitting.

907-637.03.4--Quality Assurance. The quality assurance requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" shall be met if the NTB is included as part of the Project Proposal and Contract Documents. In all cases, the Contractor shall conduct, maintain, and leave the worksite in a professional and organized manner. All costs associated with the quality assurance requirements shall be included in the overall contract price.

907-637.04--Method of Measurement. Delete subparagraphs a) and b) in Subsection 637.04 on page 563, and substitute the following.

a) From center to center of pull box and/or foundation.
b) Any above ground vertical conduit runs, as indicated in the plans. Measurement in underground conduit is only in the horizontal plane and no additional quantity shall be added for conduit depth or change in elevation of the conduit.

907-637.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first, second, third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 637.05 on page 564, and substitute the following.

Pull Box Enclosures, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials including the cover, installing, crushed gravel underlayment, poured concrete collars, replacement of sod or existing grassing, final clean-up and for all equipment, all documentation and submittals, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance.

Conduit / Duct Bank, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per linear feet, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, equipment, labor, trenching, installing, backfilling trench, plowing, directional boring, restoration, marking tape, pull tape, duct plugs, fittings, testing, bore logs, all documentation and submittals, and all other incidentals necessary for the installation and quality assurance of the conduit system.

Rigid Galvanized Steel, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per linear feet, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, equipment, labor, all documentation and submittals, all related materials including but not limited to couplings, mounting straps, bonding to ground, etc., that is installed on sign structures, poles or between the pull boxes, and all other incidentals necessary for the installation and quality assurance of the conduit system.

Duct Plugs and Sealant will be included in the cost of the conduit and will not be measured separately.

Delete the pay items listed on page 564 and substitute the following.

907-637-A: Pull Box Enclosure, Type - per each

907-637-B:	Pull Box Enclosure, Structure Mounted, Type	- per each
907-637-C:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-D:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Type, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-E:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Structural Conduit, Type, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-F:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Aerial Supported, Type, No, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-G:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Encased in Concrete, Type, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-H:	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Type, No., Size	- per linear foot
907-637-I:	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Type, No., Size	- per linear foot
907-637-J:	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Structural Conduit, Type, No., Size	- per linear foot
907-637-K:	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type, Size and Number	- per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-639-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **11/15/2017**

SUBJECT: **Traffic Signal Preemption Systems**

Section 639, Traffic Signal Preemption System, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 639 on pages 566 thru 578, and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-639 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL PREEMPTION SYSTEMS

907-639.01--Description. This item consists of providing Railroad Signal Preemption, Type 1 and Type 2Emergency Vehicle Preemption for the traffic signal controller in accordance with Plan details, the Standard Specifications, these specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Type 1 Emergency Vehicle Preemption for the traffic signal controller shall use optical communication to identify the presence of designated priority vehicles and cause the traffic signal controller to advance to and/or hold a desired traffic signal display selected from phases normally available.

The Type 2 Emergency Vehicle Preemption for the traffic signal controller shall utilize Radio/GPS to identify the presence of designated priority vehicles and cause the traffic signal controller to advance to and/or hold a desired traffic signal display selected from phases normally available.

A confirmation lights and rotating beacons shall be utilized to indicate the activation of preemption call. The system shall initiate beacons indicating a priority call has been received. The system shall initiate a confirming steady white light to the approach direction from which the vehicle is approaching once the desired priority display has been received. The beacon and confirming white light shall remain energized until the preemption call is dropped.

907-639.02--Materials. All connections and equipment shall be new and constructed using the highest quality, commercially available components and techniques to assure high reliability and minimum maintenance of the emergency vehicle and railroad signal preemption systems.

The requirements for the emergency preemption vehicle equipment in Subsection 907-639.02.2.1 are to be furnished and installed by the local maintaining agencies and not the responsibility of the Contractor. However, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the intersection preemption equipment required in Subsections 907-639.02.2.2 and 907-639.03 that is compatible with the equipment listed in Subsection 907-639.02.2.1.

907-639.02.1--Railroad Preemption. The Railroad Signal Preemption shall consist of the minimum following components:

- Coordination
- Flagger (as required)
- Application Submittals (as required)
- Connections to hardware (as required)

907-639.02.2--Type 1 Emergency Vehicle Preemption. Emergency Vehicle Preemption Systems shall consist of the following principal Intersection Equipment components: Detectors/Receivers, Multimode Phase Selectors, and Auxiliary Interface Panel. The function intended for use with this system includes Emergency Vehicle Preemption to the traffic signal.

907-639.02.2.1--Vehicle Equipment.

907-639.02.2.1.1--Emitter. The emitter shall include a multi-purpose communication port compliant with the SAE J1708 communication standard. This port shall enable unit configuration to be set into the emitter and read from the emitter. It also shall allow real- time communication between the vehicle and the emitter.

An ON/OFF switch (available for each emitter) shall be equipped with an indicator light providing internal diagnostics to assist in troubleshooting.

While operating, the emitter shall conduct self-diagnostics designed to monitor data transmission integrity by checking for missing pulses. Any failures of the self-diagnostic tests shall be displayed by flashing of the ON/OFF switch indicator light.

The emitter shall be equipped with a disabling input that, when activated, will cause the emitter to stop flashing. This input shall eliminate the possibility of inadvertent signal transmission after the priority vehicle has arrived at its destination. The disable input shall be programmable to operate in either a latching or non-latching mode. Operation of the disable input shall be programmable using software.

The emitter shall provide operating modes that allow it to be powered on with the strobe/LEDs for activation of the preempt.

The emitter shall be powered by the DC voltage supplied from the battery of the vehicle, 10 to 32 volts DC.

The unit shall be equipped with a weatherproof in-line fuse holder and a weatherproof quick-disconnect plug.

The emitter shall contain visible light LEDs which may be user configured as follows:

- Flash at emitter flash rate during normal operation.
- Flash at diagnostic rate when unit has failed or is in disable mode.
- Off during normal operation, flash at diagnostic rate when unit has failed or is in
- Disable mode. The visible LEDs will be Off during normal operation.
- Flash once per second for ten (10) seconds at power up.
- Always Off: The visible LEDs will remain Off at all times.

The Emitter shall be supplied complete with a two (2) foot installation cable.

The flash sequence generated by the emitter shall carry three (3) types of information:

- The first type shall be one (1) of three (3) distinctly different base frequencies of:
  - 10Hz for a low priority emitter;
  - 14Hz for a high priority emitter; or
  - 12Hz for Probe frequency.
- The second type of information generated by the emitter shall be a vehicle classification and identification code that is interwoven into the base frequency flashes. Setting the vehicle classification and identification code shall be accomplished through Emitter Programming Software.
- The third type of information generated by the emitter shall be reserved for setting the intersection detection range. A specially equipped emitter control module with a range setting command switch will enable the Engineer to activate the range code from the vehicle.

The emitters shall use infrared LEDs with an angle of half intensity of ±10 degrees to provide precise directionality control. The emitter shall operate over a temperature range of -30°F to +165°F. The emitter shall operate over a relative humidity range of 5% to 95%. Windows™ based software shall be available at no charge for programming the emitter through its SAE J1708 compatible multi-purpose port.

907-639.02.2.2--Intersection Equipment.

907-639.02.2.2.1--Multimode Phase Selector. The multimode phase selector recognizes inputs from both infrared and Radio/GPS activation methods at the intersection and supplies coordinated inputs to the controller.

The multimode phase selector shall be designed to be installed in the traffic controller cabinet and is intended for use directly with numerous controllers. These include Type 170/2070 controllers with compatible software, NEMA controllers, or other controllers along with the system card rack and suitable interface equipment and controller software.

The multimode phase selector shall include the ability to directly sense the green traffic controller signal indications through the use of dedicated sensing circuits and wires connected directly to field wire termination points in the traffic controller cabinet. This connection shall be made using the Auxiliary Interface Panel.

The multimode phase selector will be a plug-in, 4-channel, multiple-priority, multi-modal device intended to be installed directly into a card rack located within the controller cabinet. The multimode phase selector shall be capable of using existing infrared or Radio/GPS system card racks. The multimode phase selector shall be powered from either +24 VDC or 120 VAC.

The multimode phase selector shall support front-panel RS-232, USB and Ethernet interfaces to allow management by on-site interface software and central software. An RS-232 port shall be provided on the unit. Additional RS-232 communication ports shall be available using the

Auxiliary Interface Panel.

The multimode phase selector shall have the capability of storing a minimum of 10,000 priority control calls. When the log is full, the phase selector shall drop the oldest entry to accommodate the new entry. The multimode phase selector shall store each call record in non-volatile memory and shall retain the record if power terminates.

The multimode phase selector shall support a minimum of 5,000 code pairs (agency ID, vehicle ID) for each of the priority levels, high and low, providing unique vehicle identification and system security implementation at the vehicle level.

The multimode phase selector shall include several programmable control timers that will limit or modify the duration of a priority control condition, by channel. The control timers will be as follows:

- Max call time
- Off approach call hold time
- Lost signal call hold time
- Call delay time

The multimode phase selector shall have the ability to enable or disable all calls of all priority levels. This shall be independently settable by channel.

A unique intersection name, which shall be broadcast, shall be settable for each Multimode Phase Selector.

Up to 25 different radio channels shall be available to be assigned to the multimode phase selector.

The multimode phase selector shall operate in a mode that shall vary the output based on the status of the approaching vehicle's turn signal. Additional outputs available on an auxiliary interface panel may be needed. Settings shall be available for this mode as follows:

- Output mappings for each channel.
- Separate setting for high and low priority levels.
- Separate settings for each left turn, right turn or straight signal status for each of the four (4) channels and priority levels.

The multimode phase selector's default values shall be programmable by the operator on- site or at a remote location.

The multimode phase selector shall be capable of three (3) levels of signal discrimination, as follows:

- Verification of the presence of the signal of either high priority or low priority.
- Verification that the vehicle is approaching the intersection within a prescribed
- Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA).
- Determination of when the vehicle is within the prescribed range, either by intensity level or

distance from the intersection.

The multimode phase selector shall include one (1) opto-isolated NPN, or sinking, output per channel that provides the following electrical signal to the appropriate pin on the card edge connector:

- 6.25Hz ±0.1Hz 50% on/duty square wave in response to a low priority call.
- A steady ON in response to a high priority call.
- The multimode phase selector will also have the option of providing separate outputs for High and Low priority calls for controllers that do not recognize a 6.25 Hz pulsed
- low priority request.
- Additional outputs or output modes shall also be available on the Auxiliary Interface
- Panel in case of need for additional modes of operation.

The multimode phase selector shall accommodate the following three (3) methods for setting range thresholds for High and Low priority signals.

- Based on the approaching vehicle's Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA). This shall be settable between zero (0) and 255 seconds in one (1) second increments.
- Based on the approaching vehicle's distance from the intersection. This shall be settable in one (1) foot increments.
- Based on emitter intensity the system shall accommodate setting a separate range from 200 feet to 2,500 feet with range set points for both High and Low priority signals.

The multimode phase selector will have the following indicators:

- A status indicator that illuminates steadily to indicate proper operation.
- A link indicator on the multimode phase selector illuminates if other radios are within range.
- A radio indicator that indicates the status of the communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit. The indicator illuminates to indicate that there is communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit. The indicator illuminates to indicate that a GPS signal has been acquired and the 2.4 GHz radio is on the air.
- LED indicators (one (1) for high priority, one (1) for low priority) for each channel display active calls as steady ON and pulse to indicate pending preemption requests.

The multimode phase selector shall have a test switch for each channel to test proper operation of High or Low Priority.

The multimode phase selector shall utilize the time obtained from the GPS satellites to time stamp the activity logs. The user will set the local time zone (offset from GPS time) via the interface software.

The interface software shall have the capability to set the multimode phase selector to automatically adjust the GPS time offset for changes in daylight savings time.

An auxiliary interface panel shall be available to facilitate interconnections between the multimode phase selector and traffic cabinet wiring as well as provide additional outputs.

A multimode phase selector port may be configured to output GPS data at a user selectable baud rate in the NMEA 0183format. It will output the following messages depending on the baud rate:

- GGA - Global Positioning System Fix Data (2400 baud and higher)
- GSA - GPS DOP and active satellites (2400 baud and higher)
- GSV - Satellites in view (4800 baud and higher)
- RMC - Recommended Minimum Navigation Information (1200 baud and higher)

The following diagnostic tests are incorporated in the multimode phase selector:

- Power up built in test
- Communications port tests
- Preemption output test call
- Detector response test

The multimode phase selector shall be capable of call bridging.

When used with a GPS radio unit, the multimode phase selector shall relay a priority request to the next adjacent intersection based on the direction indicated by the vehicle's turn signals.

The multimode phase selector shall support evacuation mode for Low priority calls. The multimode phase selector shall allow relative priority.

907-639.02.2.2.1.1--Card Rack. The required card rack shall provide simplified installation of a multimode phase selector into controller cabinets that do not already have a suitable card rack.

The card rack shall be factory wired with one (1) connector, located behind the card slot, and one (1) connector on the front of the card rack.

The card rack connector on the front shall provide for connections to the traffic controller.

The Contractor shall verify card rack requirements with the Engineer prior to submitting this equipment.

One (1) version of the card rack shall contain a 24 VDC power supply to power the phase selector. The power supply shall be capable of being powered by 100-240 VAC 50-60 Hz.

Another version of the card rack shall pass 120 VAC through to the rear card rack connector. This version shall provide labeled terminal blocks for connecting the primary infrared detectors to a phase selector.

Additionally, there shall be an optional card rack with a built-in Electromechanical Relay for use in switching high current loads such as flashers and gate operators. The relay shall be capable of switching the following loads.

Resistive:	10 A, 240 VAC 10 A, 30 VDC	General Use:	7.5 A, 120 VAC 7.5 A, 240 VAC 7 A, 30 VDC 1/6 hp, 120 VAC 1/3 hp, 240 VAC

907-639.02.2.2.2--Optical Detector.

907-639.02.2.2.2.1--General. The optical detector shall be a light-weight, weather proof device capable of sensing and transforming pulsed optical energy into electrical signals for use by the traffic signal phase selection equipment.

907-639.02.2.2.2.2--Functional Requirements. The optical detector unit shall perform the following functions and meet the requirements listed below.

a) The unit shall be high-impact polycarbonate construction with stainless steel and/or brass hardware. The unit shall be designed for easy mounting at or near an intersection on mast arm, pedestal, pole, or intersection span wire.
b) The unit shall accept optical signals from one (1) or two (2) directions and provide a single electrical output signal, as specified in the plans. The unit shall include a design feature to allow aiming of the two optical sensing inputs for hills, skewed approaches or slight curves.
c) The unit shall have built-in terminal strip to simplify wiring connections. The unit shall receive power from the traffic signal phase selector equipment and have internal voltage regulation to be operational from 16 to 40 volts AC.
d) The unit shall be responsive to the optical emitter at a distance of 1,800 feet. The unit shall deliver the necessary electrical signal to the traffic signal phase selector equipment via up to 1,000 feet of optical detector cable.
e) The unit shall employ replacement circuit board assembly and photocells to facilitate repair.

907-639.02.2.2.3--Optical Detector Cable. The optical detector cable shall meet the requirements listed below.

a) The cable shall guarantee delivery of the necessary quality signal from the optical detector to the traffic signal phase selector equipment over non-spliced distance of 1,000 feet. The cable shall guarantee sufficient power to the optical detector over a non-spliced distance of 1,000 feet.
b) The cable shall be of durable construction for installation by direct burial, in conduit or mast arm, or exposed overhead supported by messenger wire. The weight of the cable shall have a minimum insulation rating of 600 volts and a temperature rating of 80°C.
c) The cable shall have three (3) conductors of AWG 20 stranded, individually tinned copper color coded as follows.
    1. Orange for delivery of optical detector power (+)
    2. Blue for optical detector power return (-)
    3. Yellow for optical detector signal

The conductors will be shielded with aluminized polyester and have an AWG #20 stranded and individually tinned drain wire to provide signal integrity and transient protection. The shield

wrapping shall have 20% overlap to ensure integrity following conduit and mast arm pulls.

907-639.02.2.2.4--Electrical and Environmental Requirements. All equipment supplied as part of the priority control system intended for use in the controller cabinet shall meet the following electrical and environmental specifications spelled out in the NEMA Standards Publication TS 2-2003, Part 2: v02.06:

- Line voltage variations per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.2.
- Power source frequency per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.3.
- Power source noise transients per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.6
- Temperature range per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.5
- Humidity per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.5
- Shock test per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.2.9.
- Vibration per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.2.8
- Non-Destructive Transient immunity NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.8.
- Input-output terminals NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.7.
- FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A EMC Standard
- Canada ICES-003, Issue 4:2004 Class A EMC Standard
- EN50293: 2000 Electromagnetic Compatibility–Road Traffic Signal Systems – Product Standard.
- EN 61326-1:2006 EMC Standard.
- EN 55011:2007 +A2:2007 EMC Standard.

907-639.02.3--Type 2 Emergency Vehicle Preemption. Emergency Vehicle Preemption Systems shall consist of the following principal Intersection Equipment components: Detectors/Receivers, Multimode Phase Selectors, and Auxiliary Interface Panel. The function intended for use with this system includes Emergency Vehicle Preemption to the traffic signal.

907-639.02.3.1--Vehicle Equipment.

907-639.02.3.1.1--Vehicle Control Unit. The vehicle control unit shall provide the interface between the vehicle and the priority control system. The vehicle control unit shall also interface with the Radio/GPS module. The vehicle control unit shall monitor the status of the vehicle turn signal via an interface cable that will connect between the vehicle control unit and the left and right turn signal lines in the vehicle. The vehicle control unit shall also monitor the disable input line as well as the remote activation input. Power to the vehicle equipment shall be provided through the vehicle control unit.

The vehicle shall transmit the following information when within range of an equipped intersection:

- The priority level of the vehicle equipment. This shall be either high priority or low priority. The priority level shall be factory set. Each vehicle control unit shall be capable of setting 254 different agency IDs and 15 different vehicle type classifications with 9,999 different identification numbers per class.
- The location, speed and heading of the vehicle.

- The status of the vehicle's turn signal.
- The radio channel as assigned by the intersection and the serial number of the Vehicle Control Unit.

The vehicle shall be capable of being wired so that the GPS data is available either while the equipment is requesting priority or when not requesting priority. The vehicle control unit shall be equipped with an ON/OFF switch to activate the system and request priority. The switch shall be depressed to activate the system. In addition, a remote activation line shall be provided to interface with other vehicle equipment. This line shall have +12 VDC applied to request priority. The equipment shall be configured to activate with the light bar/remote activation line or via the ON/OFF switch.

The vehicle equipment shall be supplied complete with a 20-foot minimum installation cable as well as a 15-foot minimum vehicle interface cable.

The vehicle control unit shall include multi-purpose communication ports compliant with the RS-232 communication standard. These ports shall enable unit configuration to be set into the vehicle control unit and read from vehicle control unit. It also shall allow real- time communication between the vehicle control unit and the interface computer as well as interfacing with other devices. One of the ports shall be configured to output GPS data at a user selectable baud rate in the NMEA format while the vehicle control unit is turned On. It shall output the following messages (depending on the baud rate):

- GGA Global Positioning System Fix Data (2400 baud and higher)
- GSA GPS DOP and active satellites (2400 baud and higher)
- GSV Satellites in view (4800 baud and higher)
- RMC Recommended Minimum Navigation Information (1200 baud and higher)

The vehicle control unit shall also have a series of indicator lights that will operate as follows:

- A power indicator as well as an indicator light in the switch will indicate that the equipment is powered On.
- A GPS indicator will indicate the status of GPS reception.
- An indicator will indicate the status of the communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit.
- A disable indicator will indicate if the vehicle equipment is in a Disable mode. The disable indicator and the indicator in the power switch will flash green or any other color as approved by the Engineer.
- The indicators shall be capable of being programmed to provide feedback for the following:
  - Phase selector has received preemption request.
  - Another vehicle approaching the intersection has received the preemption request.
  - Phase selector has received preemption request and another equipped vehicle is approaching the intersection from another direction.

The vehicle control unit shall be equipped with a disable input that, when activated, will cause the radio to transmit that the vehicle is in Disable mode, thereby eliminating the possibility of the priority request continuing after the priority vehicle has arrived at its destination. The disable

input shall be programmable to operate in either a latching or non- latching mode. The disable input shall be programmed so that the input may be activated by applying ground or by applying +12 VDC. Operation of the disable input shall be programmable using software. Additional inputs shall be included to temporarily switch the vehicle control unit to low priority and to Probe Mode. The vehicle equipment shall operate over a temperature range of -30°F to 165°F and a relative humidity range of 5% to 95%. Windows™ based software shall be available for programming the vehicle control unit through its RS-232 compatible multi-purpose port.

907-639.02.3.1.1.1--Antenna. A GPS receiver and antenna shall obtain the vehicle position, speed and heading from the GPS satellite system operated by the Department of Defense (DOD). The time information from the GPS satellites shall also be used to synchronize the frequency hopping of the 2.4 GHz radio.

The Radio/GPS antenna cables shall consist of a pair of 25-foot coax cables with factory terminated SMA connectors. One of these connectors shall have a pin and the other shall have a socket.

907-639.02.3.1.1.2--Radio. The Radio shall operate in the reserved Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) communications band, requiring no license. A 2.4 GHz spread spectrum/frequency hopping radio shall provide the communications from the vehicle to the intersection when within range of a Radio/GPS equipped intersection. The radio shall have a transmit power of not more than one (1) watt. The radio shall have an unobstructed range of at least 2,500 feet. The radio shall meet FCC Part 15 rules. Radio link association and coordination among intersections and vehicles shall be automatic.

907-639.02.3.2--Intersection Equipment.

907-639.02.3.2.1--Multimode Phase Selector. The multimode phase selector recognizes inputs from both infrared and Radio/GPS activation methods at the intersection and supplies coordinated inputs to the controller.

The multimode phase selector shall be designed to be installed in the traffic controller cabinet and is intended for use directly with numerous controllers. These include Type 170/2070 controllers with compatible software, NEMA controllers, or other controllers along with the system card rack and suitable interface equipment and controller software.

The multimode phase selector shall include the ability to directly sense the green traffic controller signal indications through the use of dedicated sensing circuits and wires connected directly to field wire termination points in the traffic controller cabinet. This connection shall be made using the Auxiliary Interface Panel.

The multimode phase selector will be a plug-in, 4-channel, multiple-priority, multi-modal device intended to be installed directly into a card rack located within the controller cabinet. The multimode phase selector shall be capable of using existing infrared or Radio/GPS system card racks. The multimode phase selector shall be powered from either +24 VDC or 120 VAC.

The multimode phase selector shall support front-panel RS-232, USB and Ethernet interfaces to allow management by on-site interface software and central software. An RS-232 port shall be

provided on the unit. Additional RS-232 communication ports shall be available using the Auxiliary Interface Panel.

The multimode phase selector shall have the capability of storing a minimum of 10,000 priority control calls. When the log is full, the phase selector shall drop the oldest entry to accommodate the new entry. The multimode phase selector shall store each call record in non-volatile memory and shall retain the record if power terminates.

The multimode phase selector shall support a minimum of 5,000 code pairs (agency ID, vehicle ID) for each of the priority levels, high and low, providing unique vehicle identification and system security implementation at the vehicle level.

The multimode phase selector shall include several programmable control timers that will limit or modify the duration of a priority control condition, by channel. The control timers will be as follows:

- Max call time
- Off approach call hold time
- Lost signal call hold time
- Call delay time

The multimode phase selector shall have the ability to enable or disable all calls of all priority levels. This shall be independently settable by channel.

A unique intersection name, which shall be broadcast, shall be settable for each Multimode Phase Selector.

Up to 25 different radio channels shall be available to be assigned to the multimode phase selector.

The multimode phase selector shall operate in a mode that shall vary the output based on the status of the approaching vehicle's turn signal. Additional outputs available on an auxiliary interface panel may be needed. Settings shall be available for this mode as follows:

- Output mappings for each channel.
- Separate setting for high and low priority levels.
- Separate settings for each left turn, right turn or straight signal status for each of the four (4) channels and priority levels.

The multimode phase selector's default values shall be programmable by the operator on- site or at a remote location.

The multimode phase selector shall be capable of three (3) levels of signal discrimination, as follows:

- Verification of the presence of the signal of either high priority or low priority.
- Verification that the vehicle is approaching the intersection within a prescribed Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA).

- Determination of when the vehicle is within the prescribed range, either by intensity level or distance from the intersection.

The multimode phase selector shall include one (1) opto-isolated NPN, or sinking, output per channel that provides the following electrical signal to the appropriate pin on the card edge connector:

- 6.25Hz ±0.1Hz 50% on/duty square wave in response to a low priority call.
- A steady ON in response to a high priority call.
- The multimode phase selector will also have the option of providing separate outputs for High and Low priority calls for controllers that do not recognize a 6.25 Hz pulsed low priority request.
- Additional outputs or output modes shall also be available on the Auxiliary Interface Panel in case of need for additional modes of operation.

The multimode phase selector shall accommodate the following three (3) methods for setting range thresholds for High and Low priority signals.

- Based on the approaching vehicle's Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA). This shall be settable between zero (0) and 255 seconds in one (1) second increments.
- Based on the approaching vehicle's distance from the intersection. This shall be settable in one (1) foot increments.
- Based on emitter intensity the system shall accommodate setting a separate range from 200 feet to 2,500 feet with range set points for both High and Low priority signals.

The multimode phase selector will have the following indicators:

- A status indicator that illuminates steadily to indicate proper operation.
- A link indicator on the multimode phase selector illuminates if other radios are within range.
- A radio indicator that indicates the status of the communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit. The indicator illuminates to indicate that there is communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit. The indicator illuminates to indicate that a GPS signal has been acquired and the 2.4 GHz radio is on the air.
- LED indicators (one (1) for high priority, one (1) for low priority) for each channel display active calls as steady ON and pulse to indicate pending preemption requests.

The multimode phase selector shall have a test switch for each channel to test proper operation of High or Low Priority.

The multimode phase selector shall utilize the time obtained from the GPS satellites to time stamp the activity logs. The user will set the local time zone (offset from GPS time) via the interface software.

The interface software shall have the capability to set the multimode phase selector to automatically adjust the GPS time offset for changes in daylight savings time.

An auxiliary interface panel shall be available to facilitate interconnections between the multimode phase selector and traffic cabinet wiring as well as provide additional outputs.

A multimode phase selector port may be configured to output GPS data at a user selectable baud rate in the NMEA 0183format. It will output the following messages depending on the baud rate:

- GGA - Global Positioning System Fix Data (2400 baud and higher)
- GSA - GPS DOP and active satellites (2400 baud and higher)
- GSV - Satellites in view (4800 baud and higher)
- RMC - Recommended Minimum Navigation Information (1200 baud and higher)

The following diagnostic tests are incorporated in the multimode phase selector:

- Power up built in test
- Communications port tests
- Preemption output test call
- Detector response test

The multimode phase selector shall be capable of call bridging.

When used with a GPS radio unit, the multimode phase selector shall relay a priority request to the next adjacent intersection based on the direction indicated by the vehicle's turn signals.

The multimode phase selector shall support evacuation mode for Low priority calls. The multimode phase selector shall allow relative priority.

907-639.02.3.2.1.1--Card Rack. The required card rack shall provide simplified installation of a multimode phase selector into controller cabinets that do not already have a suitable card rack.

The card rack shall be factory wired with one (1) connector, located behind the card slot, and one (1) connector on the front of the card rack.

The card rack connector on the front shall provide for connections to the traffic controller. The Contractor shall verify card rack requirements with the Engineer prior to submitting this equipment.

One (1) version of the card rack shall contain a 24 VDC power supply to power the phase selector. The power supply shall be capable of being powered by 100-240 VAC 50-60 Hz.

Another version of the card rack shall pass 120 VAC through to the rear card rack connector. This version shall provide labeled terminal blocks for connecting the primary infrared detectors to a phase selector.

Additionally, there shall be an optional card rack with a built-in Electromechanical Relay for use in switching high current loads such as flashers and gate operators. The relay shall be capable of switching the following loads.

Resistive:	10 A, 240 VAC	General Use:	7.5 A, 120 VAC
	10 A, 30 VDC		7.5 A, 240 VAC
			7 A, 30 VDC
			1/6 hp, 120 VAC
			1/3 hp, 240 VAC

907-639.02.3.2.2--Blank.

907-639.02.3.2.3--Intersection Radio/GPS Module. A GPS receiver and antenna shall obtain the intersection position from the GPS satellite system operated by the DOD. The time information from the GPS satellites shall be used to synchronize the frequency hopping of the 2.4 GHz radio and to time stamp the activity log. The GPS receiver and the GPS antenna shall reside inside of the Radio/GPS module.

A 2.4 GHz spread spectrum/frequency hopping radio shall provide the communications from the intersection to the vehicle as well as from intersection to intersection, or as shown in the plans.

As an alternate, the following Radio/GPS unit and Radio GPS antenna may be used in the intersection.

The Radio/GPS antenna shall be a hemispherical dome with a pair of 15-foot coax cables with factory terminated SMA connectors. One (1) of these connectors shall have a pin and the other will have a socket. This antenna shall include one (1) element for receiving the GPS signal and one (1) element for transmitting and receiving the radio signal. This antenna, along with the radio/GPS module, may also be used in the intersection.

The radio shall have a maximum transmit power of not more than one (1) watt. The radio shall have an unobstructed range of at least 2,500 feet. The radio will meet FCC Part 15 rules. The radio and the radio antenna shall reside inside of the Radio/GPS module.

The Radio/GPS module shall be housed in an impact resistant polycarbonate housing that will include a water resistant wire entry point. It shall contain a water resistant access cover to facilitate cable termination.

The Radio/GPS module shall be designed for mounting at or near an intersection on mast arms and span wire poles. Additional hardware may be needed.

The Radio/GPS module shall communicate to the multimode phase selector via a Radio/GPS cable up to 250 feet in length.

907-639.02.3.2.4--Radio/GPS Cable. The Radio/GPS cable shall deliver sufficient power from the multimode phase selector to the Radio/GPS module and will deliver the necessary quality signal from the Radio/GPS module to the multimode phase selector over a non- spliced distance of 250 feet.

Coaxial cable will not be permitted for this cable.

The Radio/GPS cable shall deliver sufficient power from the vehicle control unit to the Radio/GPS module and will deliver the necessary quality signal from the Radio/GPS module to the vehicle control unit over a non-spliced distance of 50 feet.

The cable shall be of durable construction to satisfy the following installations:

- Direct burial.
- Conduit and mast arm.
- Exposed overhead (supported by messenger wire)

The outside diameter of the cable shall not exceed 0.4 inches. The insulation rating of the cable shall be 300 volts minimum.

The temperature rating of the detector cable will be -40°F to +194°F.

The conductors shall be AWG #20 (7x28) stranded and individually tinned. The cable shall be shielded and have a drain wire to provide signal integrity and transient protection.

When the aluminum enclosure version of the Radio/GPS module is used, the Radio/GPS cable assembly shall use a 15-pin connector that will mate with the connector on the Radio/GPS module.

907-639.02.3.2.5--Electrical and Environmental Requirements. All equipment supplied as part of the priority control system intended for use in the controller cabinet shall meet the following electrical and environmental specifications spelled out in the NEMA Standards Publication TS 2-2003, Part 2: v02.06:

- Line voltage variations per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.2.
- Power source frequency per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.3.
- Power source noise transients per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.6
- Temperature range per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.5
- Humidity per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.5
- Shock test per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.2.9.
- Vibration per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.2.8
- Non-Destructive Transient immunity NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.8.
- Input-output terminals NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.7.
- FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A EMC Standard
- Canada ICES-003, Issue 4:2004 Class A EMC Standard
- EN50293: 2000 Electromagnetic Compatibility–Road Traffic Signal Systems – Product Standard.
- EN 61326-1:2006 EMC Standard.
- EN 55011:2007 +A2:2007 EMC Standard.

907-639.02.4--Confirmation Light. This indication is intended for use at traffic signal installations that employ Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) systems which utilize confirmation lights to notify the emergency vehicle operators that the designated preemption display is active and from which approach direction the call activating the display was received.

The indication shall be an incandescent, tungsten-halogen or light emitting diode (LED) lamp. The confirmation light lamp shall be rated for outdoor use and shall have the illumination equivalent of a 95W incandescent lamp.

907-639.02.4.1--Confirmation Light Lamp Holder. The confirmation light lamp holder shall meet the following.

(a) Be precision die-cast aluminum with heat sinks and ribbing to maximize heat dissipation.
(b) Be a medium base lamp holder that accepts PAR38 lamps up to 250W incandescent or Tungsten-Halogen, and will also accept LED style lamps.
(c) Have a premium porcelain socket with double reinforced screw shell and spring loaded center contact.
(d) Be suitable for wet locations.
(e) Have a gasket that consists of a thick silicone rubber seal backed up by a durable heat barrier and anchored in place with a metal lock ring to ensure unit stays weather tight in any position, above or below horizontal.
(f) Have a nominal ½-inch NPT threaded adjustable arm, locknut preinstalled, and pre-lubed to facilitate mounting.
(g) Have cast-in quadrants with serrated teeth to lock unit in place once aimed.
(h) Have extra-long wire pigtails for easy splicing.
(i) Shall be UL Listed.

907-639.02.4.2--Confirmation Light Mounting. The confirmation light may be mounted as an assembly with the appropriate optical detector, utilizing conventional conduit and fittings in accordance with Section 722 of the Standard Specifications. When mast arm mounted, all wiring shall be routed internally to the mounting assembly.

907-639.02.5--Rotating Beacon. The rotating beacon indication is intended for use in traffic signal systems that employ EVP systems that utilize rotating beacons to notify the emergency vehicle operators that a preemption call has been received.

907-639.02.5.1--General Construction. The rotating beacon shall be constructed with a non-corroding polycarbonate base with combination mount with a flat base and 1-inch pipe mounting. The lens shall have an elliptical dome shape and shall provide a high light transmission and light output. The outer surface shall be smooth to minimize the accumulation of dust and dirt. A gasket seal shall be provided between the dome lens and the base. The rotating beacon assembly shall be nominally six and one-half inches (6½") tall and five and one-half inches (5½") wide at its maximum width. The rotating beacon shall have a single light source and shall provide the rotating effect by a rotating refractor within the assembly. The dome lens shall be BLUE in color.

907-639.02.5.2--Rotating Beacon Mounting. The rotating beacon shall be mounted at locations and at heights above the pole bases as shown on the plans. The rotating beacon shall be mounted in a vertical position, employing a single traffic signal bracket in accordance with Section 722, of the Standard Specifications on the bottom of the rotating beacon. When mounted on a steel pole with internal wiring, all wiring shall be internal to the bracket and the pole.

907-639.03--Construction Requirements.

907-639.03.1--Railroad Preemption. The Contractor shall secure all items that are required to complete the installation. The Contractor shall coordinate with the railroad company for the connection of the Railroad Signal Preemption to the railroad controller's contact closure termination point as indicated in the Plans. The Contractor shall contact the railroad company prior to starting any construction to obtain any requirements for the connection.

During construction, the Contractor shall meet all railroad requirements to provide the connection including:

- Boring, Jacking, or Trenching of casing pipe, conduit, roll pipe, or any other required materials.
- Conduit connections into cabinet.
- Contact closure cable connections on termination blocks.

When required by the railroad company and any agreements, the Contractor shall furnish a Flagger to accommodate work within the railroad right of way. The Contractor shall schedule all work to minimize time within the right of way.

907-639.03.2--Type 1 and Type 2 Emergency Vehicle Preemption.

907-639.03.2.1--Vehicle Equipment. Equipment shall be the responsibility of the local maintaining agency for all necessary equipment and installation.

907-639.03.2.2--Intersection Equipment. The Contractor shall install, configure, and demonstrate a fully functional Emergency Vehicle Preemption System as shown in the Plans. The Contractor shall install all equipment according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The Type 1 intersection equipment including, the multimode phase selector, intersection optical detector, associated optical detector cabling, and card rack shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations or as outlined in the plans and/or contract documents. The Type 2 intersection equipment including, the multimode phase selector, intersection Radio/GPS module, associated Radio/GPS cabling, and card rack shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations or as outlined in the plans and/or contract documents. All installation requirements of the equipment manufacturer shall be followed unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. All necessary equipment shall be mounted in the cabinet and configured according to the Plans, Contract Documents, and manufacturer's recommendations. The completed installation shall present a neat and positive appearance and shall not in any way interfere with the proper operation of the traffic signal system installation of which it is part.

907-639.04--Method of Measurement. Railroad Signal Preemption, Type 1 Optical Detector, Multimode Phase Selector, and Type 2 Radio/GPS Module will be measured per each. Type 1 Optical Detector Cable and Type 2 Radio/GPS Cable will be measured by the linear foot, which measurement will be computed horizontally and vertically along the pole, conduit or messenger cable which the electric cable is placed, from center to center of the several installations comprising the circuits. No extra length will be allowed within conduit for vertical changes in elevation of the conduit. No extra length will be allowed for cable inside signal heads, drip loops, or sag in aerial supported cable. The terminals for the measurements of lengths will be considered specifically as the center of the pull boxes, poles, signal heads or controller cabinets.

Confirmations Light and Rotating Beacon will be measured per each.

907-639.05--Basis of Payment. Railroad Signal Preemption, Type 1 Optical Detector, Multimode Phase Selector, Type 2 Radio/GPS Module, Type 1 Optical Detector Cable, and Type 2 Radio/GPS Cable, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per each or linear foot (as shown below), which price shall be full compensation for coordinating and accommodating railroad requirements, providing hardware, sealing; testing, cabling, connections, documentation, configuration, flagger, training, materials, labor, tools, equipment, and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work and provide a fully functional preemption system.

Confirmations Light and Rotating Beacon, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, connection and testing all materials; for pulling through conduit, mast arms and poles for attaching to messenger cable; for final cleanup; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-639-A: Railroad Signal Preemption	- per each
907-639-B: Type 1 Optical Detector	- per each
907-639-C: Type 1 Optical Detector Cable	- per linear foot
907-639-D: Multimode Phase Selector	- per each
907-639-E: Type 2 Radio/GPS Module	- per each
907-639-F: Type 2 Radio/GPS Cable	- per linear foot
907-639-G: Confirmation Light	- per each
907-639-H: Rotating Beacon	- per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-643-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **10/03/2023**

SUBJECT: **Video Vehicle Detection**

Section 643, Video Vehicle Detection System, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 643 on pages 601 through 628 and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-643 - VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION

907-643.01--Description. This section specifies the minimum requirements for Video Vehicle Detection and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection furnished and installed in accordance with the design(s) for the location(s) designated on the project plans, in any related notice to bidders, or as directed. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, and operate the system. The video vehicle detection system shall at a minimum use one or more sensors recommended by the manufacturer and video analytics hardware and software to detect vehicle presence, provide a detection output, and generate volume, occupancy, and speed data.

Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall provide presence or pulse detection of vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians for Traffic Signal Controller inputs and be an AI Based Traffic Monitoring and Management System which detects, classifies, and tracks vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists in areas of interest via processing of video feed from any IP, CCTV, Analog, or Fisheye Camera, on a GPU powered edge server/processor and provides a suite of outputs including NTCIP and SDLC detection calls to the controller and advanced traffic analytics. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the Video Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service. The Sensor and Processor shall be paid for separately under different pay items. Type 1A Sensor shall be a fixed bullet style camera. Type 1B Sensor shall be a fisheye style camera.

Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection shall provide presence or pulse detection of vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians for Traffic Signal Controller inputs utilizing a camera with independent video detection processor. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the Video Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service.

Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection shall provide presence or pulse detection and tracking of vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians for Traffic Signal Controller inputs. Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection shall be a single (multiple may be required for large intersections) fisheye lens camera, designed to be mounted on signal pole or mast arm, with included detection processor. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish,

install, and test the Video Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service. The Sensor and Processor shall be paid for separately under different pay items.

Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection will provide detection of vehicles on a roadway using a Multi-Sensor Detection for Traffic Signal Controller inputs. The Multi-Sensor shall utilize two (2) different sensors of different technologies, video imaging and radar, to detect and track vehicles. The module shall process information from both video imaging and radar sensors simultaneously in real-time. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service. The Sensor and Processor shall be paid for separately under different pay items.

907-643.02--Materials.

907-643.02.1--Materials for Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection. Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall consist of a GPU server/processor, deep learning-based object detection and classification algorithms, tracking algorithms, application software, and all associated equipment required to setup and operate in a field environment.

Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall utilize video input from any IP, CCTV and/or Analog camera to collect video image data for the GPU server for purposes of detecting and classifying vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists and generating traffic data. Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall be able to communicate detection calls to the traffic controller using NTCIP and SDLC standard.

Type 1 processor shall utilize either multiple fixed view cameras or a single fisheye camera depending on the layout of the intersection. When using a fisheye lens camera, the processor must be able to provide advanced detection for each approach utilizing a single camera. The processor shall utilize and demonstrate tracking-based algorithms (in lieu of trip-line) to provide real-time vehicle, pedestrian, and bicyclist detection outputs. The processor shall be able to detect either approaching or departing vehicles in multiple traffic lanes simultaneously. The processor shall be able to issue detection calls based on vehicle class (car, light truck, heavy truck, bus, motorcycle, bicyclist, pedestrian). The processor shall be able to communicate detection calls to the traffic controller using NTCIP and SDLC standard. The processor shall provide flexible detection placement anywhere within the field of view of the camera. A single detection template shall be able to replace one or more conventional detector loops. The processor shall operate at a level of performance comparable to properly operating inductive loops, excluding issues of occlusion due to limitations imposed by camera placement. The processor shall trigger a state of "all call" to the controller in the event of an equipment failure or system malfunction.

The Type 1 processor shall be rack or shelf mountable and shall be designed to operate reliably in the adverse environment found in the typical roadside traffic cabinet. The processor shall operate at 120-240 VAC, requiring 30W or less power. The processor shall not require shielding from other electronic devices, such as power supplies and communication equipment and shall feature LAN, HDMI, and USB interface ports on the front surface of the unit. The processor shall be able to interface with analog cameras via built-in analog camera adapter and BNC connector (4 channel). The processor shall be able to communicate via both NTCIP and SDLC with traffic

controllers.

The Type 1 software shall support the creation and modification of at least thirty (30) object detection templates within the graphical user interface. The application software shall show images of the object detection templates superimposed on the video image of traffic. The application software shall support the assignment of a phase and detector number to each road and crosswalk lane. These assignments can be modified at any time through the software. The application software shall support direction of travel assignment within detection template. The application software shall place a detection box around all detected and tracked objects (cars, pedestrians, etc.). The application software shall calculate and display speed for each detected object. The application software shall calculate wait times for all detected objects when stopped. The application software shall maintain a database of current and historical traffic data and allow for the user to run reports against this data to include traffic counts, turn movement counts, average speed, 85th percentile speed, vehicle classification by lane, wait times, arrivals on green, queue length, level of service and total delay.

Type 1A sensor shall be a fixed bullet style camera. Type 1A sensors shall be full featured network cameras with a minimum of 5-megapixel resolution. Single fixed view cameras shall be optimized to capture images in challenging light conditions including low light and strong backlight. Single fixed view cameras shall be outdoor rated with a wide temperature range and shall be impact resistant and ready for extreme temperatures. Zoom and focus shall be remotely controlled. Mounting hardware shall be included with the sensor.

Type 1B sensor shall be a Fisheye style camera. Type 1B sensors shall deliver video in any light condition using forensic WDR, IR and Lightfinder technologies. The sensor shall offer a minimum of 12 MP resolution and offer 360 degrees of viewing. The Sensor shall offer a 360-degree overview, de-warped panorama, double panorama and corridor and quad views. All views shall be able to be streamed simultaneously up to 12 fps. The sensor shall be password protected and IP based with network access control. The sensor shall be designed to operate reliably in an operating temperature ranging from -40°F to +131°F degrees at 5 percent to 95 percent relative humidity, non-condensing. Mounting hardware shall be included with the sensor.

Power and communications cable shall either be Cat-5E or Cat-6, outdoor rated, shielded cable.

907-643.02.2--Materials for Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection. Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection shall consist of a power supply, video camera, mounting brackets, lightning protection, and a separate processor capable of processing the number of camera and phase combination video sources shown on the project plans.

Type 2 processor shall have a minimum of 24 detection zones per camera input and each detection zone shall be capable of being sized to suit the site and the desired vehicle detection area. Six (6) additional count zones for bicycles shall be provided to accumulate bicycle counts at user specified intervals. Type 2 processor shall have up to six (6) detection zones per camera view that have the capability to count the number of vehicles detected, measure classification, occupancy, and speed.

Type 2 processor shall be shelf mounted and shall be capable of sending high-resolution

streaming video to a traffic management center. Type 2 processor shall have one or more video inputs and one (1) video output, responding to specific site applications, camera locations and detection zones shown on the project plans. The system shall be NTCIP compliant utilizing either Ethernet or SDLC communications with the controller.

The Type 2 processor shall be able to detect vehicles and bicycles in real time as they travel across each detection zone and detect in multiple lanes using only the video image. Detection zones shall be programmed utilizing either a wireless connection or via ethernet with a laptop or tablet. The menu shall facilitate placement of detection zones and setting of zone parameters or to view system parameters. The video detection processor shall default to a safe condition, such as minimum recall, fixed recall or a constant call on each active detection channel, in the event of unacceptable interference with the video signal, low visibility conditions, or power failure. The Processor shall be capable of automatically detecting a low-visibility condition such as fog and respond by placing all defined detection zones in a constant call mode. The system shall automatically revert to normal detection mode when the low-visibility condition no longer exists.

Type 2 sensors shall be completely compatible with the video detection processor and shall be certified by the manufacturer to ensure proper system operation. Type 2 sensors shall produce accurate detector outputs under all roadway lighting conditions, regardless of time of day. The minimum illumination of the sensor shall be 1.0 Lux. The lens shall have a minimum of 12x optical zoom and shall have a maximum power consumption of 10 watts. The sensor shall have a maximum weight of 4.8 pounds. The field of view shall be adjustable from ground level. The Sensor shall include mechanisms to compensate for changing of lighting by using an electronic shutter and/or auto-iris lens. The sensor shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure and shall be equipped with a sunshield. The sunshield shall include a provision for water diversion to prevent water from flowing in the camera's field of view. The sensor enclosure shall include a thermostatically controlled heater to assure proper operation of the lens shutter at low temperatures and prevent moisture condensation on the optical faceplate of the enclosure. The sensor enclosure shall be equipped with weather-tight connections for power/communications. The sensor shall meet the regulatory requirements of NEMA TS-2, FCC part 15, Class A.

Power and communications cable shall either be Cat-5E or Cat-6, outdoor rated, shielded cable.

907-643.02.3--Materials for Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection. Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection processor shall support one or more fisheye camera sensors. If equipped with one sensor, the processor shall be capable of simultaneously supporting up to four (4) additional sensors for special requirements, such as advance detection or underpass detection.

The processor shall comply with NEMA standards, TS1, TS2 Type 1 and Type 2, 170/2070 and ITS.

The processor will have at a minimum four (4) USB 3.0 ports for expansion flexibility and have an optional, built-in modem, and shall not exceed 8.5" x 11.5" x 1.75" and weigh no more than 5.2 pounds. The unit shall have flexible mounting options including the ability to lie flat on a cabinet shelf, be mounted in a standard traffic cabinet rack with optional mounting ears or be installed vertically with optional base. The outer enclosure shall be a powdered-coated aluminum.

A surge protection junction unit shall be provided for each sensor.

An Ethernet protection module shall be provided for each sensor and installed in the traffic signal cabinet.

The Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection shall have at least one downward-facing fisheye sensor capable of seeing the center of the intersection and have an omnidirectional line of site to track vehicles entering and exiting the intersection. The sensor shall be a color sensor and shall require no adjustment for focus. The sensor shall have a thermostatically controlled heater residing inside the enclosure to reduce the effects of ice and condensation. Any plastics used on or in the enclosure shall have ultraviolet inhibitors. A waterproof and dust tight aluminum enclosure shall be utilized. The weight of the sensor including the enclosure shall not exceed eight pounds.

The sensor's mounting bracket shall utilize a two (2) piece, ten (10) foot 90º mounting pole. The sensor junction box should mount at the base of the vertical pole and allow for the installer to adjust the sensor's horizontal position with one hand and tighten the bracket without having to support the sensor simultaneously.

The Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection configuration shall be for a system that views, captures, and derives data based on the objects that pass within the sensor field of view along a highway, road, ramp, or other commonly used transit pathway via processing video images. Signal Performance Metrics shall be captured by the system.

The system shall have a modular electrical design and use Ethernet to connect and network with the different system components. Streaming video images, alerts, and data shall be transmitted from the field back to a Traffic Operations Center (TOC) via the systems client software.

The Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection shall provide real time vehicle detection (within 500 milliseconds (ms) of vehicle arrival). The system should detect the presence of vehicles for up to 64 detection zones per sensor. The detection zones shall be sensitive to the direction a vehicle travels and the direction to be detected by each detection zone shall be programmable by a client software user. The system should provide a flexible detection zone placement anywhere within one hundred (150) feet of the sensors. Advanced detection zones may be placed up to three hundred (300) feet from a Fisheye sensor when mounted at least forty (40) feet high.

Placement of detection zones will be done by means of a graphical interface using the MJPEG image of the roadway. The client software displays images of the detection zones overlaid on the video image of traffic while the processor is running. The detection zones, when operating, shall display outlined or filled, with a visible change indicating activation.

A laptop should be used to draw detection zones. Alternatively, a mouse, keyboard, and monitor may be connected directly to the processor to configure a site. The detection zones should be capable of being sized and shaped to provide optimal road coverage and detection.

When a vehicle occupies a detection zone, the detection zone on the live video will indicate the

presence of a vehicle, thereby verifying proper operation of the system.

The presence of the vehicle as well as the signal states will be indicated via colored LED lights on the front panel of the processor.

Equipment failure, either sensor or the processor, shall result in constant vehicle detection on the affected detection zones.

The sensors will use five (5) watts nominally and a maximum of fifty (50) watts with active heaters. The sensors will be Power over Ethernet (POE) and will only require a single shielded, burial grade, gel filled CAT5e cable for both power and data, or composite fiber cable**.** Each sensor shall have its own surge protector junction unit and EPM surge protection unit in the traffic cabinet. The processor shall operate within a range of 89 to 240 VAC, 60Hz single phase. Power to the processor is from the transient protected side of the AC power distribution system in the traffic control cabinet where the processor is installed.

907-643.02.4--Materials for Multi Sensor Vehicle Detection. Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor assembly shall utilize two (2) different sensors of different technologies, video imaging and radar, to detect and track vehicles at distances up to 600 feet. The detector shall fuse vehicle information from the two sensors to provide highly accurate and precise detection for special or advanced applications. The system shall include a video imaging sensor and radar sensor, and a separate detection processor.

The Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detector processor shall be a shelf mounted unit. The processor shall process information from both video imaging and radar sensors simultaneously in real-time. An LED indicator shall be provided to indicate the presence of the sensor signal. The LED shall illuminate upon valid sensor synchronization and turn off when the presence of a valid sensor signal is removed. For multi-channel video input configurations, a momentary push-button shall be provided on the front panel to cycle through each input video channel. The real-time video output shall have the capability to show text and graphical overlays to aid in system setup. A communications port shall be provided on the front panel that allows the user to remotely configure the system and/or to extract calculated vehicle/roadway information. Each MVD shall have the capability to be addressable. Additionally, the processor shall allow the use of extension modules to provide up to 24 open collector contact closures per camera input. Each open collector output shall be capable of sinking 30 mA at 24 VDC. Open collector outputs will be used for vehicle detection indicators as well as discrete outputs for alarm conditions. The processor shall utilize non-volatile memory technology to store on-board firmware and operational data. The processor shall not consume more than 20 watts.

Detection zones shall be programmed via a laptop or tablet. The menu shall facilitate placement of detection zones and setting of zone parameters or to view system parameters. The processor shall store up to three (3) different detection zone patterns in non-volatile memory. The processor shall detect vehicles in real time as they travel across each detection zone and shall default to a safe condition, such as a constant call on each active detection channel, in the event of unacceptable interference or loss of the sensor signal. Up to 24 detection zones per camera input shall be supported and each detection zone can be sized to suit the site and the desired

vehicle detection region.

The video imaging camera sensor shall be supplied by the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection manufacturer. The camera enclosure shall utilize technology for the heating element of the front glass cable terminations at the data combiner for video and power shall not require crimping or special tools and shall have a weatherproof protective cover. The camera sensor shall allow the user to set the focus and field of view via Wi-Fi connectivity. The camera shall produce a useable video image of vehicles under all roadway lighting conditions, regardless of time of day. The camera electronics shall include automatic gain control (AGC) and shall be digital signal processor (DSP). The camera sensor shall include an electronic shutter control and auto-iris lens that operates in tandem with the electronic shutter. The lens shall be a minimum 10X zoom lens with a variable focal length. The camera shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure conforming to IP-67 specifications. The housing shall allow the camera to be rotated to allow proper alignment between the camera and the traveled road surface. The camera enclosure shall be equipped with a sunshield. The sunshield shall include a provision for water diversion to prevent water from flowing in the camera's field of view. The glass face on the front of the enclosure shall have an anti-reflective coating to minimize light and image reflections.

The radar sensor shall operate in the 24 GHz frequency band. The detection range shall be 600 feet minimum. The sensor shall be able to track up to 20 independent objects simultaneously in one (1) to four (4) traffic lanes. Object speed detection shall be within a range of zero (0) to 150 mph. The radar sensor shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure conforming to IP-67 specifications. The housing shall allow the radar to be adjusted to allow proper alignment between the sensor and the traveled road surface. The radar sensor shall communicate with and acquire power from the sensor data combiner. Data and power cables between the radar sensor and sensor data combiner shall be fully isolated from the sensor enclosure.

Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor assembly shall be housed in an overall, single enclosure. The maximum power consumption for the assembly shall be less that ten (10) watts typical, twenty (20) watts peak.

The power/communications cable to be used between the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor assembly and the processor shall be a single Cat-5E or Cat-6 outdoor rated cable.

907-643.02.5--Functional Requirements. Detection shall be at least 98% accurate in all weather conditions, with slight degradation acceptable under adverse weather conditions (e.g., rain, snow, or fog) which reduce visibility. Detection accuracy is dependent upon site geometry, camera placement, camera quality and detection zone location, and these accuracy levels do not include allowances for occlusion or poor video due to camera location or quality. For presence detection, the detection zone shall be active as long as a vehicle or pedestrian occupies the zone. Detection accuracy of the system shall be comparable to properly operating inductive loops. Detection accuracy should include the presence of any vehicle in the defined detection zone regardless of the lane the vehicle is occupying.

907-643.02.6--Physical and Environmental Specifications.

907-643.02.6.1--Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection. The GPU server shall be designed to operate reliably in an operating temperature ranging from -29°F to +165°F degrees at 0 percent to 95 percent relative humidity and have vibration and shock parameters of at least 5 G RMS 10 to 500 Hz and 50 G, half sine 11 ms, respectively. System components comply with the environmental requirements detailed in the NEMA TS 2 standard.

907-643.02.6.2--Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection. The interface shall operate in a temperature range from -31°F to +165°F and a humidity range from 0% to 95% relative humidity. The video vehicle detection processor shall operate reliably in a typical roadside traffic cabinet environment. Internal cabinet equipment and a video vehicle detection processor shall be provided that meets the environmental requirements of NEMA TS-2-2003 Section 2. If the processor is located in the sensor, it shall meet the same requirements.

The sensor(s) shall operate in a temperature range of -30°F to 140°F. Additionally, a heater shall be included to prevent the formation of ice and condensation in cold weather. The heater shall not interfere with the operation of the video camera sensor electronics, or cause interference with the video signal.

Vibrations shall meet the requirements of NEMA TS 2-2003 Section 2.1.9.

Shock shall meet the requirements of NEMA TS 2-2003 Section 2.1.10.

The sensor and enclosure shall withstand 150 dB for 30 minutes continuously, with no reduction in function or accuracy.

907-643.02.6.3--Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection. The processor will meet or exceed the NEMA TS-2 standard of -29º F - 165º F (-34º C - 74º C) and meet or exceed a 5-30Hz vibration test as well as a 10G shock test. The processor shall operate properly in an environment with 0% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing.

The sensor(s) shall operate properly in an environment with 0% to 100% relative humidity.

907-643.02.6.4--Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection. When mounted outdoors in the enclosure, the sensor assembly shall operate in a temperature range from -29°F to +165°F and a humidity range from 0% RH to 100% RH.

The processor shall operate satisfactorily in a temperature range from -40°F to +165°F and a humidity range from zero (0) %RH to 95 %RH, non-condensing as set forth in NEMA specifications.

907-643.03--Construction Requirements.

907-643.03.1--Installation. Installation of the Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and performed by a Contractor trained and certified by the supplier. Where time does not reasonably permit training of the installing Contractor, a supplier factory representative shall supervise and assist a Contractor during installation of the

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection.

The Contractor shall perform the following:

1) Install all sensors, system processors and associated enclosures and equipment at the locations specified in the plans, in any related notice to bidders, per manufacturer's recommendations, or as directed.
2) Install all cabinet-mounted equipment in the intersection equipment cabinet or as specified in the plans.
3) Cabling from all sensors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
4) Make all necessary adjustments and modifications to the system prior to requesting inspection for system/device acceptance.
5) Mount the sensors as per manufacturer's recommendations or as shown in the plans.
6) Mount the sensors to view approaching traffic unless otherwise directed.
7) Optimize the sensor's location and zone of detection as directed by the Engineer, or authorized designee.
8) Adjust the sensor zoom lens to match the width of the road/detection area and minimize lane vehicle occlusion.
9) Fasten all other cabinet components, with hex-head or Phillips-head machine screws insulated with nuts (with locking washer or insert) or into tapped and threaded holes. Do not use self-tapping or self-threading fasteners.
10) Provide electrical cables for video, communications signaling and power supply between the cabinet and the sensor as recommended by the manufacturer, and as required for a fully functional System.

907-643.03.2--Testing. All equipment associated with the Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection system shall undergo testing to verify conformance to requirements of the plans and these special provisions. All costs associated with testing shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

If requested by the Project Engineer, Standalone Acceptance Testing (SAT) shall include videos of the approach with detection zones overlaid showing detector activations. A one (1) hour video shall be made of each approach and compared to actual detection calls. 30-minute videos shall be made starting 15 minutes prior to sunrise and sunset for each approach and compared to actual detection calls. All videos shall be date and time stamped. All videos shall be provided to the Engineer with a summary of the results including total calls, missed calls and false calls. All test results must meet a 98% accuracy requirement. The Contractor must demonstrate the accuracy requirements at selected intersections after a (30) day burn in period. The intersections to be tested will be randomly selected by the Project Engineer.

907-643.03.3--Warranty. The Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturer's warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in the Department's name prior to final inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors and/or manufacturers supplying the

components and providing the equipment warranties recognize the Department as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new. During the warranty period, the supplier shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier.

907-643.03.4--Training. When called for in the plans, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for approval a detailed training plan including course agendas, detailed description of functions to be demonstrated and a schedule. The Contractor must also submit the trainer's qualifications to the Project Engineer for approval prior to scheduling any training. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for each component. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable.

The supplier of the detection system shall, at a minimum, provide a 16-hour operations and maintenance training class with suitable documentation for up to eight (8) people selected by the Department. The operations and maintenance class shall be scheduled at a mutually acceptable time and location.

907-643.03.5--Maintenance and Technical Support. The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the detection system. Spare parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's current pricing and terms of sale of said spare parts.

The suppliers shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the detection system. This technical support shall be available via telephone or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said technical support services.

The installation or training support shall be provided by a factory-authorized representative and shall be a minimum IMSA-Level II Certified Traffic Signal Technician.

All product documentation shall be written in the English language.

907-643.04--Method of Measurement. Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor of the type specified will be measured as a unit per each.

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Processor of the type specified will be measured as a unit per each.

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Cable and/or Power Cable will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit, messenger cable or mast arm and vertically along the pole.

Video and/or Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Training will be measured as a lump sum after the

completion of all training.

907-643.05--Basis of Payment. Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for installation, system integration, documentation, system software, and testing of a complete video detection sensor site including video camera sensor, the sensor environmental enclosure, attachment hardware and brackets, completion of all testing requirements, warranties and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide and install a complete video detection system. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including shop drawings, operations, and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other materials necessary to document the operation of the Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance.

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Processor, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for installation, system integration, documentation, system software, and testing of a complete video detection processor site including video detection processor, completion of all testing requirements, warranties and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide and install a complete video detection system. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including shop drawings, operations, and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other materials necessary to document the operation of the Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Processor. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance.

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Cable and/or Power Cable will be paid at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment tools, furnishing, installing, system integration, connections, testing, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Video and/or Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for all training costs including all coordination, materials, labor, training location costs, and all incidentals required to complete the training.

Payment will be made under:

907-643-A:	Video Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type ____	- per each
907-643-B:	Video Vehicle Detection Cable	- per linear foot
907-643-C:	Video Vehicle Detection Processor, Type ____	- per each
907-643-D:	Video and/or Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Training	- lump sum
907-643-E:	Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor	- per each

907-643-F: Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Cable - per linear foot

907-643-G: Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Processor - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-645-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Pedestrian Detection Assemblies

Section 645, Pedestrian Detection Assemblies, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-645.02--Materials.

907-645.02.1--Standard Pedestrian Pushbutton Detector. Before the first sentence of the paragraph in Subsection 645.02.1 on page 629, add the following.

The Standard Pedestrian Pushbutton Detector shall meet the latest ADA Compliant Specifications.

907-645.02.1.2--Pushbutton. Delete the second sentence of the paragraph in Subsection 645.02.1.2 on page 629, and substitute the following.

The switch, when activated, shall give an audible (i.e., click) and visual indication of actuation. The visual indication shall remain illuminated until the pedestrian's WALK indication is displayed.

907-645.02.5--Environmental. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 645.02.5 on page 631, and substitute the following.

Ensure equipment performs all required functions during and after being subjected to the environmental testing procedures described in NEMA TS 2, Sections 2.2.7, 2.2.8, and 2.2.9.

907-645.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the list of pay items on page 631.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-653-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic and Street Name Signs

Section 653, Traffic and Street Name Signs, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-653.02--Materials.

907-653.02.1--Reflective Sheeting. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 653.02.1 on page 637, and substitute the following.

Reflective sheeting for traffic and street name signs shall be Type XI retroreflective and of the color as specified in the plans.

907-653.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the sentence in the paragraph of Subsection 653.04 on page 638, and substitute the following.

Traffic sign and street name sign will be measured by the square foot, which measurement being inclusive of aluminum sign blank, applied reflective sheeting, mounting brackets and banding materials and begin inclusive of all materials, work and services necessary for a properly constructed sign.

907-653.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the pay items listed on page 638, and substitute the following.

907-653-A: Traffic Sign - per square foot

907-653-B: Street Name Sign - per square foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-663-6 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 12/15/2023

SUBJECT: Networking Equipment

Section 907-663, Networking Equipment, is hereby added to and made part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-663 -- NETWORKING EQUIPMENT

907-663.01--Description. This section specifies the minimum requirements for providing networking communication equipment, including network switches, terminal servers, fiber optic modems, SD-WAN routers, and associated cabling, furnished and installed.

Network Switches are divided into three (3) categories; Layer 2 hardened, Layer 3 hardened, and Layer 3 non-hardened. There can be multiple types per category such as Type A, B, C etc. Types will be defined by options based on versions and numbers of ports, and/or additional modules such as built in fiber modems, wireless components, and terminal servers. The number of specific port versions will also be defined by plan requirements, NTBs, and Special Provisions.

Field and core hardened category switches shall be environmentally hardened devices.. These switches support Intelligent Transportation Elements deployed on arterial streets and the highway system where network switches are required for communications but HVAC systems are not available for environmental control. Elements include but are not limited to traffic signals, dynamic message signs, surveillance cameras, and vehicle detection systems. Field and core non-hardened category switches will support the Intelligent Transportation System and be installed in the Traffic Management Center and Communications Huts which are environmentally controlled.

This section also specifies the minimum requirements for standalone and network switch module terminal servers, standalone and network switch modules, SD-WAN Routers, and Ethernet Network cable. The terminal servers shall be hardened. The terminal server device, also commonly referred to as a port server device, will be used to communicate bi-directionally between IP-based Ethernet network systems and existing field devices that communicate or are controlled via a full-duplex serial interface. SD-WAN Routers shall be used to provide data network connectivity via a cellular network bi-directionally to remote sites such as portable traffic signal sites, portable CMS, smart work zones, ITS site locations, or devices that need serial or Ethernet communication that can be provided over cellular service.

The Ethernet network cable will be installed in conduit and cabinets between elements that are within 300 feet of each other to eliminate the need for two hardened switches. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the networking equipment.

907-663.02--Materials. Network switches, terminal servers, cell modems, and associated cabling will be placed in the field device cabinets and shall meet the following requirements.

907-663.02.1--Network Switch Requirements. All network switches shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) Field switch optical ports shall meet the following:
   a. The minimum optical budget between transmit and received ports shall be 18dB.
   b. Shall include LC connector types.
   c. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
   d. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Standard Specifications. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
   e. The Contractor shall be required to measure the optical power on each optical port to ensure that power entering the receiver is within the acceptable power budget of the optical port.
   f. Optical interface equipment shall operate at 1310 nm.
2) Operate from 100 VAC to 200 VAC.
3) Meet the IEEE 802.3 (10Mbps Ethernet) standard.
4) Meet the IEEE 802.3u (Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps) standard.
5) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Full Duplex with Flow Control) standard.
6) Meet the IEEE 802.1p (Priority Queuing) standard.
7) Meet the IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) standard per port for up to four VLAN's.
8) Meet the IEEE 802.1w (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) standard.
9) Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports.
10) The field switches shall meet IEEE 802.3D (Spanning Tree Protocol) standard.
11) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
12) Password manageable through:
   a. SNMP
   b. Telnet/CLI
   c. HTTP (Embedded Web Server) with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
13) Full implementation of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
14) Full implementation of GVRP (Generic VLAN Registration Protocol).
15) Full implementation of IGMP and IGMP snooping.
16) Minimum MTBF of 100,000 hrs using Bellcore TS-332 standard.
17) Full implementation of RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.
18) UL approved.
19) The field switch shall provide LED status indicators as follows:
   1) power on and off
   2) network status per port (transmit, receive, link, speed)
20) Unused ports (copper and optical) shall be covered with rubber or plastic dust caps/covers.
21) Switches Types that are required to be Environmentally Hardened shall meet the following environmental requirements:
   a. The field switches [this excludes Types C, E and F] shall operate between -34° to +74°C, including power supply.

b. The field switches [this excludes Types C, E and F] shall operate from 10% to 90% non-condensing humidity.

907-663.02.1.1–Layer 2 Network Switch. Layer 2 network switches shall be provided in locations where only Layer 2 network functionality is required. These locations will generally be field site locations. Layer 2 network switches shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) Shall be environmental hardened
2) Rack, shelf or DIN rail mountable. If shelf mounted, the Contractor must furnish and install a shelf if shelf space is not available in the facility. Any shelf used shall be ventilated as per the Network Switch manufacturer recommendation.
3) All power transformers provided shall be "fastening mechanism" type. No plug-in types shall be permitted. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.

907-663.02.1.1.1--Type A Network Switch. Type A network switches shall be a layer 2 network switch at minimum and shall be environmentally hardened. The Type A shall be provided in situations where a minimal number of interface ports are required. The Type A switch shall adhere to the following minimum requirements in addition to the Layer 2 network switch requirements.

1) Minimum of six 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
2) Minimum of two 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports.

907-663.02.1.1.2--Type B Network Switch. Type B network switches shall be a Layer 2 network switch at minimum and shall be environmentally hardened. The Type B shall be provided in situation where minimal number of interface ports are required. The Type B switch shall adhere to the following minimum requirements in addition to the Layer 2 network switch requirements.

1) Minimum of twelve (12) 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
2) Minimum of two (2) 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports.

907-663.02.1.2–Layer 3 Network Switch. Layer 3 network switches shall be provided in locations where Layer 2 and Layer 3 network functionality is required. These locations will generally be Environmental Controlled Field HUBs, TMC equipment rooms, and control rooms. Where Layer 3 Network Switching is required but Environmental Control is not available, Environmentally Hardened Type Layer 3 switches shall be provided. In addition to meeting the general network Requirements, Layer 3 Switches have the following additional Requirements:

1) Each switch shall provide Layer 2 and Layer 3 switching and routing services.
2) Each switch shall meet the IEEE 802.1d (Virtual Bridge) standard.
3) Each switch shall meet the IEEE 802.1x (authentication) standard.
4) Access Control Lists (ACLs)
5) IPv4 and IPv6 multicast
6) IP Service-Level Agreement (IP SLA)
7) Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv2 and OSPFv3)
8) Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)

9) Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP)

907-663.02.1.2.1--Type C Network Switch Requirements. The Type C network switch, which is a base core switch, will be installed in the communication hubs and shall meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with modules including the following features and capabilities:
   a. Minimum of 64Gbps/48Mpps module Bandwidth
   b. Minimum of 8-GE uplink ports available per network switch assembly. The Contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Location & Configuration of Communication Nodes notice to bidders for each uplink
   c. In one (or more) modules: 24 Ethernet 10/100/1000 RJ-45 ports
2) Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
3) Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Standard Specifications. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
4) 19" rack mountable.
5) Supports 10 gigabit ethernet of SFP optics.
6) NEBS Level 3 compliant.
7) Meet the requirements of :
   a. IEEE 802.3z
   b. IEEE 802.3ab
   c. IEEE 802.1Q
   d. GR-20-CORE: Generic requirements for Optical Fiber and Optical Fiber Cable
   e. GR-326-CORE: Generic Requirements for Singlemode
8) Full implementation of BGPv4 protocol as outlined by RFCs: 4271, 6286, 6608, 6793, 7606, 7705, 8212
9) Full implementation of OSPF protocol as outlined by RFCs: 2178, 1583, 1587, 1745, 1765, 1850, 2154, 2328, 1850, 1997, 2385, 2439, 2842, 2918, 2370.
10) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
11) Password manageable through:
   a. SSH (Secure Shell)
12) Full implementation of MLD (Multicast Listener Discovery).
13) Full implementation of IGMPv2.
14) Full implementation of PIM-SM and PIM-DM.
15) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
16) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.
17) Full security implementation of
   a. Support SSH, 802.1x (rel 2)
   b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
   c. RADIUS authentication
   d. TACACS+ authentication
18) The power supply units shall be hot swappable.

907-663.02.1.2.1.1--Type C1 Network Switch Requirements. The Type C1 network switch will be installed in communication hubs where a maximum total of 4 pair/(8 strands) of fiber optic cable will be actively in use or in environmentally controlled wireless towers and shall meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with an 4-port SFP gigabit ethernet module and also include the following features and capabilities:
   a. Minimum of 88Gbps Switching Capacity and 480Gbps Stacking Bandwidth
   b. In one (or more) Fiber SFP-based module(s): a minimum of 8 1000Base-X (SFP-based) compatible access ports which may also be used as uplink ports. The Contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a minimum number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a minimum of eight (8) and shall meet the following minimum requirements:
      i. Optical budget of 18dB
      ii. Switch shall be stackable and contain dual power supplies
      iii. Same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches
      iv. Same optical transmitter power as Type A & B switches
2) Non-Chassis based switch
3) Operate from 23° to 113°F.
4) RIPng, OSPFv6, and EIGRPv6 support
5) Full implementation of GMRP (Generic Multicast Registration Protocol).
6) Have redundant power supplies installed.

907-663.02.1.2.1.2--Type C2 Network Switch Requirements. The Type C2 network switch will be installed in the Communication Hubs where a minimum total of 5 pair/ (10 strands) of fiber optic cable will be actively in use. This type switch may also be installed in environmentally controlled wireless towers if the minimum total of 5 pair/(10 strands) fiber optic cable in-use rule applies. This type switch shall also meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with three (3) modules including the following features and capabilities:
   a. In one (or more) Fiber SFP-based module(s): a minimum of 48 1000Base-X (SFP-based) compatible access ports and a minimum of 8 1000Base-X (SFP-based) uplink ports. The Contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a minimum number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a minimum of 14 and shall meet the following minimum requirements:
      i. Optical budget of 18dB
      ii. Hot-swappable network modules
      iii. Same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches
      iv. Same optical transmitter power as Type A & B switches
2) Operate from 10 to 90% non-condensing humidity
3) Operate from 32° to 104°F.
4) Designed as a chassis with easy to remove modules.
5) Chassis backplane shall be passive.
6) All modules shall be hot-swappable.
7) Must have installed redundant power supplies in which each supports a minimum of 4200 watts.

8) Switch assembly shall have a minimum of three (3) module slots.
9) Blank covers for all remaining slots.

907-663.02.1.2.1.3--Type C3 Network Switch Requirements. The Type C3 network switch will be installed in the communication hubs where a minimum total of 5 pair/(10 strands) of fiber optic cable will be actively in use. This type switch may also be installed in environmentally controlled wireless towers if the minimum total of 5 pair/(10 strands) fiber optic cable in-use rule applies. This type switch shall also meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with modules including the following features and capabilities:
    a. Redundant Layer 2/3 switching and routing services
    b. In one (or more) Fiber SFP-based module(s): a minimum of 48 1000Base-X (SFP-based) compatible access ports and a minimum of 8 1000Base-X (SFP-based) uplink ports. The Contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a minimum number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a minimum of 14 and shall meet the following minimum requirements:
        i. Optical budget of 18dB
        ii. Hot-swappable network modules
        iii. Same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches
        iv. Same optical transmitter power as Type A & B switches
2) Operate from 32° to 104°F.
3) Operate from 10 to 90% non-condensing humidity
4) Designed as a chassis with easy to remove modules.
5) Chassis backplane shall be passive.
6) All modules shall be hot-swappable.
7) Must have installed redundant power supplies in which each supports a minimum of 4200 watts.
8) Switch assembly shall have a minimum of 6 module slots.
9) Blank covers for all remaining slots.

907-663.02.1.2.1.4--Type C4 Network Switch Requirements. The Type C4 network switch will be installed in the communication hubs where no less than 21 pairs/(42 strands) of fiber optic cables will be active and in use and shall meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with modules including the following features and capabilities:
    a. Redundant Layer 2/3 switching and routing services
    b. The switch chassis shall be capable of accommodating up to 440 Gbps per slot.
    c. In one (or more) Fiber SFP-based module(s): a minimum of 48 1000Base-X (SFP-based) compatible access ports and a minimum of 8 1000Base-X (SFP-based) uplink ports. The Contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a minimum number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a minimum of 14 and shall meet the following minimum requirements:
        i. Optical budget of 18dB
        ii. Hot-swappable network modules
        iii. Same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches

iv. Same optical transmitter power as Type A & B switches

2) Operate from 32° to 104°F.
3) Supports relative humidity - Ambient (noncondensing) operating: 5% to 90%
4) Designed as a chassis with easy to remove modules.
5) Chassis backplane shall be passive.
6) All modules shall be hot-swappable.
7) Must have installed dual-redundant (4) power supplies in which each supports a minimum of 3000 watts.
8) Switch assembly shall have a minimum of seven (7) module slots.
9) Blank covers for all remaining slots.

907-663.02.1.2.2--Type D Network Switch Requirements. The Type D network switch shall be of chassis design. The switch shall be able to accept a minimum of four (4) different types of modular cards. The Type D network switch shall meet the minimum requirements specified below:

1) The switch shall be chassis designed with a minimum of four (4) module slots.
2) Each switch shall be able to accept the following type modules:
   a. Ethernet module:
      i. A minimum number of six (6) 10/100Base-TX compatible RJ45 ports.
      ii. The Contractor shall provide the minimum number of modules necessary to meet or exceed the required number of ports as indicated in the plans and NTBs.
      iii. Total required bandwidth per chassis shall not exceed 10 Gbps
   b. Fiber based modules:
      i. The module shall accept SFP type fiber modules.
      ii. The Contractor shall supply any necessary fiber modules that meet the requirements of speed, type of fiber, and link budget connection.
      iii. The Contractor shall provide the minimum number of modules necessary to meet or exceed the required number of ports as indicated in the plans and NTBs.
   c. WAN module:
      i. T1, DS3 or Metro Ethernet Interface (as per NTB or project plans)
         1) The Interface shall be T1, DS3 or Metro Ethernet
         2) The ports shall connect via RJ45 connector.
      ii. Cellular Interface
         1) Contractor shall provide information to the Project Engineer to enable activation of the modem.
         2) Contractor shall get prior approval from the Project Engineer on selection of cellular radio type (HSPA/EVDO)
   d. Terminal Server module:
      i. Module that meets terminal server requirements Subsection 663.02.6
   e. Power Supply module:
      i. The power module provided shall be "screw terminal block" type. No pluggable terminal block.
      ii. Input power: Same as Type A and Type B switches.
      iii. Power module shall be hot-swappable.
      iv. The Contractor shall supply the necessary amount of power supplies to meet power requirements for all cards installed and the chassis itself

3) Software license shall be provided to match functionality of installed modules.
4) Shall be DIN or Panel mountable.
5) Password manageable through:
    a. SSHv2 (Secure Shell)
6) Full implementation of VRRP.
7) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
8) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.
9) Full security implementation of
    a. Support SSH2, 802.1x (rel 2)
    b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
    c. RADIUS
10) Blank covers for all remaining slots.
11) Electronic surfaces shall be covered with conformal coating for additional environmental protection.

907-663.02.1.2.3--Type E Network Switch Requirements. The Type E network switch will be installed in locations where multiple backbone fibers converge or high concentration of ports are needed for a field location but need a hardened switch and shall meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with redundant switch fabric modules that meet the following minimum requirements:
    a. Minimum of 2-GE uplinks available per card with a minimum capability to expand to eight (8). The Contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Notice to Bidders entitled "Location & Configuration of Communication Nodes" for each uplink.
2) The Contractor will need to determine port count configuration based on the project plans for the Type E switch. Optical interfaces shall include 1000 Base-X (SFP-based module(s)) with a minimum of four (4) ports. The Contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a minimum number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a minimum of six (6) and shall have a minimum Optical budget of 18dB and be the same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches.
    a. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
    b. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Standard Specifications. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
3) Include a minimum of eight (8) Ethernet 10/100/1000 ports
4) Include a minimum of four (4) SFP ports must support 1000-Base-X/10 gigabit-ethernet-optics.
5) 19" rack mountable.
6) Chassis backplane shall be passive.
7) Meet the requirements of :
    a. IEEE 802.3z
    b. IEEE 802.3ah
    c. IEEE 802.1Q
    d. GR-20-CORE: Generic requirements for Optical Fiber and Optical Fiber Cable
    e. GR-326-CORE: Generic Requirements for Singlemode

8) Full implementation of BGPv4 protocol as outlined by RFCs: 4271, 6286, 6608, 6793, 7606, 7705, 8212
9) Full implementation of OSPF protocol as outlined by RFCs: 2178, 1583, 1587, 1745, 1765, 1850, 2154, 2328, 1850, 1997, 2385, 2439, 2842, 2918, 2370.
10) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
11) Password manageable through:
    a. SSHv2 (Secure Shell)
12) Full implementation of GMRP (Generic Multicast Registration Protocol).
13) Full implementation of IGMPv2.
14) Full implementation of PIM-SM and PIM-DM.
15) Full implementation of DVMRPv3.
16) Full implementation of VRRP.
17) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
18) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.
19) Full security implementation of
    a. Support SSH2, 802.1x (rel 2)
    b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
    c. RADIUS
    d. TACACS
20) Have redundant power supplies installed.
21) Blank covers for all remaining slots.
22) Have options or modules to add a terminal server as specified in Subsection 663.02.2
23) Have options or modules to add a cellular interface as specified in Subsection 663.02.3

907-663.02.1.2.3.1--Type E1 Network Switch Requirements. The Type E1 network switch will be installed in locations where multiple backbone fibers converge or a high concentration of ports are needed for a field location and a hardened switch is required and shall meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with redundant switch fabric modules that meet the following minimum requirements:
    a. 56 to 64Gbps switching bandwidth/41.67 mpps with 64byte packets
2) Based from the project plans, the Contractor must determine the appropriate configuration of port types and count by selecting one of the options below:
    a. Include a minimum of 12 10/100/1000 ethernet ports and a minimum of 16 optical 1000Base-X(SFP-Based).
    b. Include a minimum of 24 10/100/1000 ethernet ports and a minimum of 4 optical 1000 base-X (SFP-Based).
3) Operate from -45° to +75°C.
4) Operate relative humidity of 5% to 95% noncondensing

907-663.02.1.2.3.2--Type E2 Network Switch Requirements. The Type E2 network switch will be installed in locations where multiple backbone fibers converge or a high concentration of ports are needed for a field location, a hardened switch and larger bandwidth are needed, and shall meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with redundant switch fabric modules that meet the following minimum requirements:
   a. 128Gbps switching bandwidth/41.67 mpps with 64byte forwarding rate
2) Based from the project plans, the Contractor must determine the appropriate configuration of port types and count by selecting one of the options below:
   A. Include a minimum of 12 10/100/1000 ethernet ports and a minimum of 12 optical 1000Base-X(SFP-Based).
   B. Include a minimum of 12 10/100/1000 ethernet ports and a minimum of 16 optical 1000 base-X (SFP-Based).
3) Supports 10 gigabit ethernet of SFP optics.
4) Operate from -40° to +85°C.
5) Operate relative humidity of 0% to 95% noncondensing

907-663.02.1.2.4--Type F Network Switch Requirements. The Type F network switch will be Layer 3 switches installed in field locations with wireless communications or access points and shall meet the following requirements:

1) Each switch shall be populated with switch modules that meet the following minimum requirements:

   a. 20Gbps Aggregate Bandwidth
   b. Minimum of 4-GE uplinks available per switch with a minimum of 2 being fiber ports. The Contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Notice to Bidders entitled "Location & Configuration of Communication Nodes" for each uplink.
   c. SD flash port for swappable Management Card configuration
   d. Supports High Density Power over Ethernet (PoE) for up to 8 devices
   e. Supports Cisco Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)
   f. Support of SCADA (Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition) connectivity.
   g. Can be supported with IP services.

2) In addition to the uplink ports, interfaces ports shall include:
   a. 8 PoE 10/100/1000
   b. 4 SFP ports
      i. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
      ii. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Standard Specifications. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
3) DIN Rail Mountable.
4) Operate from -40° to +70°C.
5) Operate from 5% to 95% non-condensing humidity
6) Supports IEEE 802.1AE MACsec, Security Group Access Control Lists (SGACL)
7) RIPng, OSPFv6, and EIGRPv6 support
8) Full implementation of IGMPv2.
9) Full implementation of PIM-SM and PIM-DM.
10) Supports Redundant DC input voltage

11) Power supplies with PoE support and 6' minimum power cord(s).

907-663.02.2--Terminal Server. Terminal server shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port connection
2) RJ-45/DB9 Serial port connection
3) RS-232/422/485 selectable serial connections
4) Baud rates up to 230 Kbps
5) Full Modem and hardware flow control
6) TCP/UDP Socket Services
7) UDP Multicast
8) Telnet and Reverse Telnet
9) Modem emulation
10) SNMP (Read/Write)
11) PPP
12) Port buffering
13) HTTP
14) Remote management
15) DHCP/RARP/ARP-Ping for IP address assignment
16) LED status for link and power
17) The terminal server shall support a minimum of four (4) bi-directional serial communications over Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX.
18) Each terminal server shall have a minimum of four (4) EIA-232/422/485 serial interface ports. These ports shall be individually and independently configurable, directly or over the network, to EIA-232/422/485 mode of operation as defined by the EIA for data format, data rate and data structure (e.g., the number of bits, parity, stop bits, etc.). Each serial port shall support up to 230 Kbps.
19) Each serial port shall support IP addressing and socket number selection.
20) The equipment shall provide the capability to establish an IP connection directly from a workstation to any encoder IP address and socket number transport serial data.
21) Each terminal server shall have an Ethernet Interface (10/100Base-TX protocol, Full/Half-Duplex, Auto Sense (802.3), RJ-45).

907-663.02.3--SD-WAN Router. The SD-WAN (Software Defined Wide Area Network) router supports next generation wide area networking leveraging multiple internet connection types. The SD-WAN router shall be the alternative selection instead of cellular modem communications to provide network communications to very small data networks to connect to the traffic management centers.

907-663.02.3.1--Functional Requirements. SD-WAN Router, antenna, wiring assemble, configuration software, and installation necessary shall be provided and furnished for a working cellular wireless communication connection in accordance with plans and specifications and compatible with the requirements of the MDOT system, and the wireless service carrier used by MDOT. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, all items that are required to complete the installation and ensure an operational system shall be supplied by the Contractor whether listed above or not. Items required but not listed above shall be at no direct pay. All components supplied

by the Contractor are the responsibility of the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to properly configure and deliver a working SD-WAN cellular communications system. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the final configuration of all electrical connections. Cellular account setup shall be coordinated with MDOT Information Systems Division. Warranty and cellular carrier account shall be transferred into MDOT's name upon acceptance of the project.

907-663.02.3.2--SD-WAN Router System. The SD-WAN shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) Each router shall meet the following minimum requirements:
   a. Layer 2/3 switching and routing services.
   b. Minimum of 250 Mbps bidirectional Throughput
   c. Minimum of Four 10/100BASE-T Fast Ethernet ports or better
   d. Minimum of 2 x GE RJ45 LAN ports
   e. Supports Cisco Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)
   f. Support of SCADA, DNP3, T101-104, Raw Socket TCP, and UDP.
   g. Provides LTE QoS with support for up to 8 concurrent bearers on each cellular WAN interface for traffic classification and prioritization.
   h. 1-year warranty, maintenance, and support.
   i. Dual active LTE backhaul with expansion module.
   j. Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) (RFC 2338)
   k. Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP)
   l. Dual SIM support on the LTE module for cellular failover
   m. IPv6 unicast and multicast forwarding.
   n. IPv6 ACLs
   o. IPv6 over cellular
   p. IPv6 routing

2) WAN Interfaces
   a. Combo 10/100/1000 Gigabit Ethernet port (RJ45 and SFP) on the base platform and additional 10/100/1000 Gigabit Ethernet SFP on the expansion module and include supported SFPs - *The Contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Location & Configuration of communication Nodes notice to bidders for each uplink.*
   b. LTE: Modular with options for single and dual active LTE and LTE-Advanced
   c. LTE in United States supports 3 cellular companies AT&T, cSpire and Verizon.
   d. LTE bands 1-5, 7, 8, 12, 13, 20, 25, 26, 29, 30, and 41
   e. FDD LTE 700 MHz (band 12), 700 MHz (band 29), 800 MHz (band 20), 850 MHz (band 5 CLR), 850 MHz (band 26 Low), 900 MHz (band 8), 1800 MHz (band 3), 1900 MHz (band 2), 1900 MHz (PCS band 25), 1700 MHz and 2100 MHz (band 4 AWS), 2100 MHz (band 1), 2300 MHz (band 30), or 2600 MHz (band 7)
   f. TDD LTE 2500 MHz (band 41)
   g. Carrier aggregation band combinations: 1+8; 2+(2,5,12,13,29); 3+(7,20); 4+(4,5,12,13,29); 7+(7,20); 12+30, 5+30, and 41+41
   h. Theoretical download and upload speeds: 300 and 50 Mbps.

3) IPv4 and IPv6 services features
   a. Routing Information Protocol Versions 1 and 2 (RIPv1 and RIPv2)
   b. Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) and Multipoint GRE (MGRE)
   c. Standard 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol (STP)
   d. Network Address Translation (NAT)
   e. Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server, relay, and client
   f. Dynamic DNS (DDNS)
   g. DNS proxy
   h. DNS spoofing
   i. Access Control Lists (ACLs)
   j. IPv4 and IPv6 multicast
   k. IP Service-Level Agreement (IP SLA)
   l. Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv2 and OSPFv3)
   m. Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
   n. Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP)
   o. Virtual Route Forwarding (VRF) Lite
   p. Next-Hop Resolution Protocol (NHRP)
   q. Serial data encapsulation and relay
   r. L2TPv3 over sub-interfaces and VLAN

907-663.02.3.3--Environmental Characteristic. Environmental operating temperature ranges shall be as follows.

a. Operate from –40 to 140°F (–40 to 60°C) in a sealed NEMA cabinet with no airflow.
b. Operate from –40 to 158°F (–40 to 70°C) in a vented cabinet with 40 Linear Feet per Minute (LFM) of air
c. Operate from –40 to 167°F (–40 to 75°C) in a forced air enclosure with 200 LFM of air type tested at 85°C for 16 hours
d. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
e. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed.
f. Fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch

907-663.02.4--Ethernet Network Cable. Ethernet network cables shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

1) 4 Pair #24 AWG STP Category 6, Category 5e, or other ethernet cable (generally meeting Category 6 Specifications, the applicable requirements of Subsection 722.03 and approved by MDOT) as per manufacturer's recommendations.
2) These items are paid for as ethernet network cable installed between cabinets and does not apply to other patch cords installed inside cabinets or huts.
3) Supplied ethernet network cable shall be suitable for use outdoors in ducts and as a minimum meet the following requirements:
   a. Fully water blocked
   b. Conforms to the National Electrical Code Article 800

c. UL 1581 certified
d. Voltage Rating 300 Volts or greater
e. Operating and installation temperature (-4°F to 140°F)
f. The allowable bend radius must be 10 times the Cable's Outside Diameter or smaller
g. Recommended for 1000Base-T applications for a distance of 100 meters.

907-663.02.4.1--Ethernet Patch Cords. The ethernet patch cords shall be furnished and installed as needed to connect the network switches with other equipment. Ethernet patch cords shall be considered an incidental component for this project and furnished and installed as needed to provide a functional system. Ethernet patch cords shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) All patch cords shall be from the same manufacturer.
2) Shall incorporate four (4) pair 24 AWG stranded PVC Category 6, Category 5e, or other Ethernet cable (generally meeting Category 6 Specifications and approved by MDOT) as required by the manufacturer.
3) Shall be factory made; Contractor or vendor assembled patch cords are not permitted.
4) Shall be TIA/EIA 568-B.2-1 compliant. Patch Cords shall be compliant to T568B pin configuration (which ever is used).
5) Certified by the manufacturer for Category 5e or Category 6 performance criteria.
6) Length as needed. Excessive slack is not permitted.

907-663.02.5--Submittals. The submittal requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements", along with the requirements below and throughout this specification, shall be met. All costs associated with submittals shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any documenting and submitting.

The Contractor shall provide project submittals for network switches including scheduling requirements. The project submittals for network switches, terminal servers, cellular modems, and fiber optic modems shall include but are not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

1) The Contractor shall submit detailed cut sheets which document compliance with all parameters required in this section. If a parameter is not covered in the cut sheet a signed statement from the manufacturer on letterhead shall be submitted as an attachment. Failure to address all requirements will result in rejection of the submittal.
2) The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer-recommended training and certification for the installation and configuration of network switches.
3) The Contractor shall submit technical specifications for the minimum transmitter port to receiver port optical attenuation required for the switches to function in accordance with this specification for the optical links shown on the plans.

907-663.03--Construction Requirements. All networking equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

1) Network switches shall only be configured and installed by the switch manufacturer trained personnel.

2) Network switches shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines and requirements.
3) The Contractor shall request from the Department, switch configuration information (such as IP address, VLAN Tag values, etc.) not more than 30 days after the switch submittals have been approved.
4) The Contractor shall provide as needed the necessary Ethernet patch cords and fiber optic patch cords for a complete and functional installation.
5) Ethernet network cable installed in conduit shall be installed and terminated per the manufacturers recommended procedures. Slack Ethernet network cable shall be provided in pullboxes as indicated in the plans.
6) The Contractor shall provide training for proper management of the equipment installed. This training should cover daily operation as well as maintenance and configuration of the switching equipment installed as part of this project and meet the requirements of Subsection 663.03.4 of this document.
7) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
8) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new networking equipment installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

907-663.03.1--Switch Configuration Requirements. The Contractor shall configure network switches as follows:

1) All 100 Base-TX ports shall be configured as follows:
   a. RSTP/STP – Off.
   b. Unused TX ports shall be disabled.
   c. Operating TX ports shall be programmed to filter only for the MAC address of the connected device.
2) All 1000 Base-FX ports shall be configured as follows:
   a. RSTP/STP – On.
   b. IGMP Snooping – On.
3) The Type D switch configuration shall be as outline in the Project plans and details.
4) All network switches shall be installed and configured with the same firmware configuration. The optimum settings shall be used consistently system-wide. Any locations that require different settings for optimum performance shall be approved by the Engineer.
5) The Switches shall be configured to enable multicasting and turn on multicast protocols.
6) The Contractor may submit an alternate switch configuration to the ITS Engineer for review and approval. The ITS Engineer will review alternate switch configuration documentation. The goal of the switch configuration is to reduce the network delay, as well as provide network redundancy.
7) The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy of all final and approved configurations of all switches to the Project Engineer and to the ITS Engineer.

907-663.03.2--Testing. All networking equipment shall undergo testing to verify conformance to requirements of the plans and these special provisions. The Contractor shall conduct a Project

Testing Program as required in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements." All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

907-663.03.3--Documentation. As-built Plans showing switch configuration and connections shall be provided to the Project Engineer and ITS Engineer in electronic format.

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of measured optical power budgets to all optical links of all type switches. All equipment and software must be fully functional and pass a Final Inspection by the ITS Manager and Project Engineer before being accepted by the MDOT

907-663.03.4--Warranty At a minimum, the warranty requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" or this specification, whichever is longer, shall be met. All costs associated with the warranty requirements shall be included in the overall contract price.

907-663.03.5--Training. The minimum training requirements shall be as defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements."

907-663.03.6--Quality Assurance. The quality assurance requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" shall be met. All costs associated with the quality assurance requirements shall be included in the overall contract price.

907-663.04--Method of Measurement. Network switches of the type specified will be measured per each installation as specified in the Project plans. Such measurement shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a network switch including all chassis, modules, power cables, power supplies, software, license, fiber optic patch cords, fiber optic attenuator patch cords, Ethernet patch cords and all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing requirements, warranties and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional switch ready for use. Type C, Type D, and Type E network switch module cards shall be specified per Project plans or NTBs for each site location. It shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams, and other material necessary to document the operation of the switch and network.

Terminal server will be measured per each installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a Terminal Server including all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing requirements, warranties, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional Terminal Server ready for use.

SD-WAN Routers shall be measured per each and will include the, router, antenna, reset timers, cabling, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation and control of the SD-WAN Router complete in place and ready for use.

Ethernet network cable, installed in conduit, will be measured by the linear foot, and shall be obtained by accurate measurement of the runs including horizontally, vertically, aerially along the messenger cable, from the device to the device cabinet, and with liberal allowances made for slack in boxes, as indicated in the plans.

Network equipment training shall be measured as a lump sum which shall include all coordination, materials, labor, training location costs, and all incidentals required to complete the training as described in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements."

907-663.05--Basis of Payment. Network Switches, Terminal Servers, SD-WAN Routers and Fiber Optic Modems, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each. The price shall be full compensation for documentation and submittals, warranties, testing, all labor, tools, materials, equipment, quality assurance, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Ethernet network cable installed between cabinets will be paid for by linear foot measured horizontally.

Network equipment training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for all training costs including coordination, materials, labor, training location costs, submittals, and all incidentals required to complete the training as described in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements."

Payment will be made under:

907-663-A:	Network Switch, Type __	- per each
907-663-B:	Terminal Server	- per each
907-663-C	SD-WAN Router	- per each
907-663-D:	Ethernet Network Cable, Installed in Conduit	- per linear foot
907-663-E:	Network Equipment Training	- lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-700-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 10/25/2022

SUBJECT: Materials and Tests

Section 700, Materials and Tests, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After Subsection 700.01 on page 713, add the following.

907-700.01.1--Buy America Materials Sourcing Requirements for Construction Materials. As related to the requirements in Subsection 907-106.14, Construction Materials shall include an article or material that is or consists primarily of non-ferrous metals; plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables); glass (including optic glass); lumber; or drywall. Construction Materials which are exempt from the requirements in Subsection 907-106.14 include the following: cement or cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives.

For Construction Materials, both the final manufacturing process and the manufacturing stage immediately preceding the final manufacturing process shall occur domestically.

907-700.01.2--Compliance Requirements. Prior to incorporation into the work, the Contractor shall furnish the Project Engineer with certificates of compliance documenting conformance to the requirements of Subsection 907-106.14.

The certificates shall be on the Supplier's/Manufacturer's letterhead, containing the following:

- Project number
- Name of manufacturer and address of manufacture location
- Material description
- Batch number / Heat number / Lot number
- Bill of lading number
- Date received
- "I certify each material listed on this certificate to be permanently incorporated in this project has been manufactured domestically."
- Signature of an authorized representative of the Supplier/Manufacturer

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/04/2021

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-701.01--General. In the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on page 718, change "mills" to "plants."

In the second sentence of the sixth paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on pages 718 and 719, change "shall" to "will."

907-701.02--Portland Cement.

907-701.02.1-General.

907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content. Delete the sentence in Subsection 701.02.1.2 on page 719, and substitute the following.

When used in portland cement concrete, the total alkali contribution from all cement types in this Subsection shall not exceed 4.0 lb. per cubic yard of concrete calculated as follows:

$$\text{lb alkali per cu Yd} = \frac{(\text{lb cement per cu Yd}) \text{x} (\%\text{Na}_2\text{O equivalent in cement})}{100}$$

In the above calculation, the maximum cement alkali content reported on the cement mill certificate shall be used. An example calculation can be found in the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 701.02.2 on page 719, and substitute the following.

The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). Replacement contents below 20% for fly ash or 45% for GGBFS may be used, but will not be given any special considerations, such as the maximum acceptance temperature for portland cement concrete containing pozzolans in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

Delete Subsection 701.02.2.1 on pages 719 and 720, and substitute the following.

907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.

When portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall be as follows in Table 1. Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed in Table 1.

Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO_4) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO_4) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS or Type II*,** cement
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, or Type II* cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS

* Type III cement conforming to AASHTO M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)."

** Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 701.02.2.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

907-701.02.2.2--Portland Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 701.02.2.1.

907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

907-701.04.1--General. Delete Subsection 701.04.1.1 on page 720, and substitute the following.

907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement. Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO M 240:

Type IL – Portland-limestone cement
Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement
Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement

Blended cement Types IL, IP, and IS meeting the "MS" sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the "(MS)" suffix added to the type designation.

907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content. Delete the sentence in Subsection 701.04.1.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

All blended cement types shall be made with clinker that would result in cement meeting the requirements of Subsection 701.02.1.2 when used in the production of AASHTO M 85, Type I or Type II cement.

The blended cement manufacturer shall include the percent equivalent alkalis as Na_2O on their cement mill reports.

When calculating the total alkali contribution with blended cements, use the equivalent alkali content of the base portland cement. An example calculation for cases where blended cements are used can be found in the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 701.04.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

The maximum replacement of blended cement Type IL by weight is 35% for fly ash or 50% for GGBFS. Replacement contents below 20% for fly ash or 45% for GGBFS may be used, but will not be given any special considerations, such as the maximum acceptance temperature for blended cement concrete containing pozzolans in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of blended cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

No additional cementitious materials, such as portland cement, blended cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement Types IP and IS.

Delete Subsection 701.04.2.1 on pages 720 and 721, and substitute the following.

907-701.04.2.1--Blended Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When blended cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall be as follows in Table 2. Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed in Table 2.

Table 2- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO_4) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO_4) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type IL (MS)* cement, Type IL cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, Type IP (MS) cement, or Type IS (MS) cement
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type IL cement with a replacement of cement by weight of 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, or Type IL (MS) cement with one of following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS

* Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04.2.

Delete Subsection 701.04.2.2 on page 721, and substitute the following.

907-701.04.2.2--Blended Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When blended cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 701.04.2.1.

Delete Subsection 701.04.3 on page 721.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Bituminous Materials

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-702.04--Sampling. Delete the sentence in Subsection 702.04 on page 722, and substitute the following.

Sampling of bituminous materials shall be as set out in AASHTO R 66.

907-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt. Delete the last sentence in Subsection 702.07 on page 724, and substitute the following.

Asphalt for fog seal shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 907-702.12, Table V.

907-702.12--Tables. Delete Table V in Subsection 702.12 on page 729, and substitute the following.

TABLE V
SPECIFICATION FOR FOG SEAL

	LD-7		CHPF-1		
Test Requirements	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Test Method**
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, @ 25°C, Sec.	10	100	-	100	AASHTO T 72
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	-	1	-	1	AASHTO T 59
Settlement, 5 day, %	-	5	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	-	1	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Sieve Test, % *	-	0.3	-	0.1	AASHTO T 59
Residue by Distillation, %	40	-	40	-	AASHTO T 59
Test on Residue from Distillation					
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5 sec	-	20	40	90	AASHTO T 49
Softening Point, °C	65	-	-	-	ASTM D 36
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	97.5	-	-	-	AASHTO T 44
Elastic Recovery @ 25°C, %	-	-	40	-	AASHTO T 301
Original DSR @ 82° (G*/Sinδ, 10 rad/sec)	1	-	-	-	AASHTO T 111

* The Sieve Test result is tested for reporting purposes only and may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/29/2022

SUBJECT: Gradation

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-703.03--Coarse Aggregates for Hydraulic Cement Concrete.

907-703.03.2--Detail Requirements.

907-703.03.2.4--Gradation. In the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, add 100 for the percent passing by weight on the 1½-inch sieve for Size No. 67 aggregates.

Delete Note 2 under the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, and substitute the following.

Note [2] – 100 percent shall pass the 1-inch sieve for Size 67 used in Class F and Class FX concrete.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-705-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/13/2018

SUBJECT: Stone Riprap

Section 705, Stone Blanket Protection and Filter Blanket Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-705.04--Stone Riprap. Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 705.04 on page 750, and substitute the following.

Quality requirements for rock to be furnished under these specifications will come from a pre-approved source and be visually approved prior to use.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **10/27/2021**

SUBJECT: **Joint Materials**

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-707.02--Joint Filler.

907-707.02.2--Preformed Sponge, Rubber, Cork and Closed-Cell Polypropylene Foam Joint Fillers for concrete Paving and Structural Constructions. Delete the two paragraphs of Subsection 707.02.2 on page 755, and substitute the following.

Preformed joint filler shall conform to AASHTO M 153 for sponge, rubber, and cork and tested according to ASTM D545. The type required will be indicated on the plans.

Closed-cell polypropylene foam shall conform to the requirements in ASTM D8139 and tested in accordance with ASTM D545.

907-707.02.3--Wood. Delete paragraph (b) of Subsection 707.02.3 on page 755, and substitute the following:

(b) Dimensions shall be as shown on the plans Dimensions shown on the plans are "dressed" sizes in accordance with Table 3 of the American Softwood Lumber Standard, SP-20. At the discretion of the Engineer, a 3/4-inch dressed board may be used in lieu of a 1-inch dressed board. A tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch thickness and plus or minus 1/8 inch width will be permitted. For slip-form paving a tolerance of minus 1/4 inch on each end in length will be permitted.

907-707.06--Flexible Plastic Gasket for Joining Conduit. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 707.06 on page 756, and substitute the following.

The Department may require the performance test described in ASTM C 990.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-708-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **09/21/2021**

SUBJECT: **Concrete Pipe**

Section 708, Non-Metal Structures and Cattlepasses, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-708.02--Concrete Pipe.

907-708.02.1--Materials for Use in Concrete Pipe.

907-708.02.1.2--Fly Ash. Delete Subsection 708.02.1.2 on page 758, and substitute the following.

Fly ash conforming to the requirements of Subsection 714.05 may be used to replace hydraulic cement on a one to one replacement rate. If a type IL cement conforming to the requirements of Subsection 701.04 is used, the fly ash replacement shall not exceed 35% by weight of the cement. For all other Types of cement, the fly ash replacement rate shall not exceed 25% by weight of hydraulic cement.

907-708.02.3--Exceptions to AASHTO Standard Specifications. After Subsection 708.02.3.7 on page 760, add the following.

907-708.02.3.8--Lifting Device. In lieu of lift holes, the producer may cast an approved lifting device in the pipe during the manufacturing process. Should a lifting device be included with the pipe, the Contractor shall cut off or grind down the lifting device flush with the pipe surface after placement of the pipe. The area around the lifting device shall be coated with a sealer approved by the Engineer.

907-708.02.5--Reinforced Concrete Pipe. Delete the second paragraph in Subsection 708.02.5 on page 760, and substitute the following.

907-708.02.5.1--Class V Pipe With Diameter 54 Inches and Greater. Class V pipe with diameters of 54 inches and larger shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 170 or M 242 as modified by Subsection 708.02 and herein.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Plain Steel Wire

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-711.02--Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcing.

907-711.02.3--Steel Welded and Non-Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.

907-711.02.3.1--Plain Steel Wire. Delete the sentence in Subsection 711.02.3.1 on pages 780 and 781, and substitute the following.

Plain steel wire and plain steel welded wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-712-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Fence and Guardrail

Section 712, Fence and Guardrail, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-712.01--General. After the sentence in Subsection 712.01 on page 785, add the following.

All materials' inspection, testing, and certification will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Delete Subsections 712.02 and 712.03 on page 785, and substitute the following.

907-712.02--Barbed Wire. Barbed wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 280. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

907-712.03--Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric. Woven wire fencing (i.e., "hog wire") shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 279. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

907-712.04--Chain Link Fence. Delete Subsections 712.04.1 thru 712.04.7 on pages 785 & 786, and substitute the following.

907-712.04.1--Fabric. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type I Class C, Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished.

907-712.04.2--Tie Wire. Tie wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. Either Type I, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tie wire shall be furnished.

907-712.04.3--Tension Wire. Tension wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class 3, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tension shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type II, Type III, Type IV, or Type I Classes 1, 2, or 3 tension wires shall be furnished.

907-712.04.4--Posts Rails, Gate Frames, and Expansion Sleeves. Posts, rails, gate frames, and expansion sleeves shall conform to the requirements for posts in Subsection 712.05.2, unless otherwise designated in the contract.

907-712.04.5--Miscellaneous Fittings and Hardware. Miscellaneous fittings and hardware shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 712.16.

907-712.05--Fence Posts and Braces.

907-712.05.1--Treated Timber Posts and Braces.

907-712.05.1.1--General. Delete the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth paragraphs of Subsection 712.05.1.1 on page 787, and substitute the following.

All wood posts and braces shall be treated in accordance with Subsections 718.03 and 718.04.

907-712.05.1.2--Round Posts. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.2 on page 788.

907-712.05.1.3--Sawed Posts. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.3 on page 788.

907-712.05.1.4--Sawed Braces. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.4 on page 788.

Delete Subsection 712.05.2 on page 788, and substitute the following.

907-712.05.2--Metal Posts.

907-712.05.2.1--Round Steel Pipe. Round steel pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181, either Grade 1 (i.e., meeting the requirements in ASTM F 1083) or Grade 2 (i.e., meeting the requirements of ASTM F 1043).

Round steel pipe shall be sized in accordance with NPS (nominal pipe size) designations as shown on Plans, and not according to the outer or inner pipe diameter.

907-712.05.2.2--Steel Fence Post and Assemblies, Hot-Wrought. Steel posts with the following section shapes, Tee, channel or U, and Y-Bar shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 281, galvanized in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M 111, unless otherwise specified in the contract. Acceptance of these steel posts shall be by certification from the manufacturer, producer, supplier, or fabricator, as applicable.

907-712.05.2.3--Blank.

907-712.05.2.4--Steel H-Beam Posts. Steel H-Beam posts shall be produced from structural quality weldable steel having a minimum yield strength of 45,000 psi and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123. Steel H-Beam line posts shall be 2.250 inches by 1.625 inches and shall weigh 3.43 pounds per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 5.0 percent is allowed for

weight per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 1.0 percent is allowed for dimensions.

907-712.05.2.5--Aluminum-Alloy Posts and Assemblies. Round aluminum-alloy posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 241, Alloy 6061, T6. Aluminum-Alloy H-Beam posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061, T6.

907-712.05.2.6--Formed Steel Section Posts. Formed steel section posts, "C" sections, shall be formed from sheet steel conforming to ASTM A 1011, Grade 45, and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123.

907-712.06--Guard and Guardrail Posts.

907-712.06.2--Treated Wood Posts.

907-712.06.2.1--Square Posts. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.1 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All square posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts may be rough and shall be within ±3/8" of the dimensions shown on the plans.

907-712.06.2.2--Round Posts. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.2 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All round posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts shall be of the shape and dimensions shown on the plans.

907-712.06.5--Treated Wood Blocks for Use with Metal Guardrail Posts. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 712.06.5 on pages 789 & 790, and substitute the following.

Treated wood blocks for use with metal guardrail posts shall be within ±3/8" of the size and dimensions shown on the plans, except that a minus tolerance shall not be allowed for the slotted width in which the metal post must fit.

Delete Subsection 712.16 on page 791, and substitute the following.

907-712.16--Hardware. All ferrous metal hardware for fencing such as bolts, nuts, washers, and metal straps shall be as specified on the plans and galvanizing shall not be less than 1.0 ounce per square foot of uncoated area. Aluminum coated hardware shall be coated with aluminum meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 181 for aluminum coating and at the rate of not less than 0.4 ounces per square foot of uncoated area.

Aluminum alloy hardware shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B 221 for extruded aluminum alloy 6063, T6. The finished members shall be of uniform quality.

Aluminum-zinc coated hardware shall be coated with an aluminum-zinc alloy meeting the chemical requirements and weight of coating specified for aluminum-zinc alloy coated metal gates.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/31/2021**

SUBJECT: **Miscellaneous Materials**

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-714.01--Water.

907-714.01.1--General. Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph in Subsection 714.01.1 on page 794.

907-714.01.2--Water for Use in Concrete. Delete Subsection 714.01.2 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water from municipal sources is permitted be used as mixing water in concrete, mortar, and grout without Department testing. Water from non-municipal water sources used in mixing of concrete, mortar, and grout which does not meet the requirements in Subsection 714.01.1 shall be tested for conformance as required in AASHTO M157, Table 1 and Table 2.

907-714.01.3--Water for Use in Chemically Stabilized Based. Delete the first sentence of first paragraph in Subsection 714.01.3 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water used in the construction of bases that contain cement, lime, or other chemical additive shall be as set out in Subsection 714.01.1. Water from municipal sources is permitted to be used without testing for conformance to the requirements below. If water is not from a municipal source, it shall not contain impurities in excess of the following limits:

Delete Subsection 714.01.6 on page 795, and substitute the following.

907-714.01.6--Blank.

907-714.05--Fly Ash.

907-714.05.1--General. Delete the first sentence of the fifth paragraph in Subsection 714.05.1 on page 797.

907-714.13--Geotextiles.

907-714.13.11--Tables. Delete Table 1 in Subsection 714.13.11 on page 813, and substitute the following.

Table 1 - Geotextiles

Type Designation	I[1]	II[1]	III	IV	V	VI		VII		VIII	IX	
	Sediment Control		Drainage	Paving	Separation & Drainage	Separation, Stabilization & Reinforcement				High Strength		
Physical Property[2]						Woven	Non-Woven	Woven	Non-Woven			**Test Method**
Grab Strength (lb)	50	90	110	90	200	280	180	450	280	----	----	ASTM D 4632
Elongation (%)	----	50% max @ 45 lb	20% min	50% min @ break	50% min	50% max	50% Min	50% max	50% Min	----	----	ASTM D 4632
Seam Strength (lb)	----	----	70	----	180	240	160	400	240	----	----	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	110	75	180	115	----	----	ASTM D 6241
Trapezoidal Tear (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	100	70	150	100	----	----	ASTM D 4533
Asphalt Retention (gal/yd^2)	----	----	----	0.2	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 6140
Permittivity (sec^{-1}) min	0.05	0.05	0.5	----	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	----	----	ASTM D 4491
AOS Woven (mm) max	0.60	0.60	0.6	----	0.6	0.43	----	0.43	----	----	----	ASTM D 4751
AOS Non-Woven (mm) max	0.84	0.84	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	----	----	
Tensile Strength after UV (% Retained)	70% @ 500 hr	70% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	----	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	----	----	ASTM D 4355
Melting Point °(F)	----	----	----	325	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 276
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength[3] (lb/in)	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	660	2000	ASTM D 4595

Notes: 1 - All property values, with the exception of apparent opening size (AOS), represent minimum average roll values in the weakest principal direction. Values for AOS represent the maximum average roll values, 2 - Values not identified in this table should meet manufacturer certification for the use and application, 3- Machine direction

Delete Subsection 714.15 on pages 816 and 817 and substitute the following.

907-714.15--Geogrids.

907-714.15.1–General. A geogrid is defined as a geosynthetic formed by a regular network of connected elements with apertures greater than 0.25 inch to allow interlocking with surrounding soil, rock, and other surrounding materials to function primarily as reinforcement.

Geogrid shall be manufactured from an expanded strain hardened monolithic polymer sheet composed of one or more synthetic polymers and shall be mildew resistant and inert to biological degradation and naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis and acids. The geogrid shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors, or a resistance finish or covering to make it resistant to deterioration from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, and heat.

Geogrid manufacturers shall participate in and be in compliance with the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) National Transportation Product Evaluation Program's (NTPEP) Geosynthetics audit program. Geogrid shall meet the requirements of Table II for the application and type shown on the plans and shall be selected from the Department's Approved Lists.

907-714.15.1.1--Geogrid for Retaining Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes. Geogrid for retaining walls and reinforced soil slopes shall be creep tested in accordance with AASHTO R69 and meet Long Term Design Load, Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength, and open area criteria listed in Table II. Manufacturers shall perform at least one long-term creep test for no less than 10,000 hours in accordance to ASTM D 5262 for each polymer or composition of polymers from which the geogrid is produced. The long-term design load that shall be reported for design use, shall be that load at which no more than 10% strain occurs over a 100-year design life of the geogrid, as calculated in accordance with AASHTO R69. Long-term design loads shall be reported unfactored, and the AASHTO strength reduction factors (Durability and Installation, and safety factors) will be considered by the Department's Geotechnical Branch on a site specific design basis.

907-714.15.1.2--Geogrid for Subgrade Stabilization. Geogrid for subgrade stabilization shall meet Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength and open area criteria listed in Table II.

907-714.15.2--Marking, Shipment, and Storage. Each roll or container of geogrid shall be visibly labeled with the name of the manufacturer, trade name of the product, lot number, and quantity of material. In addition, each roll or container shall be clearly tagged to show the type designation that corresponds to that required by the plans. During shipment and storage the geogrid shall be protected from direct sunlight, and temperatures above 120°F or below 0°F. The geogrid shall either be wrapped and maintained in a heavy duty protective covering or stored in a safe enclosed area to protect from damage during prolonged storage.

907-714.15.3--Manufacturer Certification. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports indicating that the geogrid furnished conforms to the requirements of the specifications and is of the same composition as the originally approved

by the Department.

907-714.15.4--Acceptance Sampling and Testing. Final acceptance of each shipment will be based upon results of tests performed by the Department on verification samples submitted from the project, as compared to the manufacturer's certified test reports. The Engineer will select one roll or container at random from each shipment for sampling. As sample extending full width of the randomly selected roll or container and being at least five (5) square yards in area will be obtained and submitted by the Engineer. All material samples shall be provided at no cost to the State.

TABLE II
GEOGRIDS

Physical Properties	Type Designation						Test Method
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	
Long Term Design Load[1], pounds per foot, Machine Direction	250	500	750	1500	2500	3500	AASHTO R69, ASTM D5262
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength[2], pounds per foot, Machine Direction	500	1000	1500	3000	5000	7000	ASTM D6637
Open Area, percent	70	70	50	50	50	50	Direct Measurement

[1] Minimum design criteria requirement.
[2] Minimum Average Roll Value (MARV).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-718-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Timber and Dimension Lumber

Section 718, Timber and Dimension Lumber, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete the Subsections in Section 718 on pages 836 thru 838, and substitute the following.

907-718.01--General. All timber and dimension lumber shall be Southern pine and shall conform in all respects to applicable requirements of AASHTO M 168. The Department reserves the right to sample and to test all materials at any time; all inspection, testing, and certification of materials will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Timber and dimension lumber shall be furnished in the sizes shown on the plans or as specified. Unless otherwise specified, timber and dimension lumber shall be No. 1, or better, graded according to the latest American Lumber Standards.

Only one type of preservative shall be used for the treatment of materials for any one class of construction on a project, unless otherwise specified.

Where treated timber and dimensional lumber is to be used in non-highway construction or use, such as decking, handrails in walking trails, or in any manner where general public exposure by touch is possible, the treatment requirements will be as per project plans and/or approved by the State Materials Engineer.

907-718.02--Untreated Timber and Dimension Lumber. Untreated timber and dimension lumber shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 168.

907-718.03--Treated Timber and Dimension Lumber. Timber and dimension lumber to be treated shall meet the requirements herein specified and shall be treated as specified. Treated timber or dimensional lumber will not be accepted for use unless it has been inspected by an authorized representative of the Department and found to be satisfactory after treatment.

907-718.03.1--Blank.

907-718.03.2--Treatment.

907-718.03.2.1--General. All materials shall be treated in accordance with AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

907-718.03.2.2--Blank.

907-718.03.2.3--Inspection. Treated timber and dimension lumber shall be inspected by an authorized representative of the Department before being incorporated into the work. Treatment reports shall be provided to the Department for each lot of material supplied.

907-718.03.3--Blank.

907-718.03.4--Storage of Treated Material. All material treated for stock shall be stacked as compactly as possible on a well-drained surface. Material shall be supported on sills spaced as necessary, not to exceed 10 foot intervals and shall have at least one foot of air space beneath the stacks.

All materials treated with preservatives for use in buildings and applications where painting is required shall be dried after treatment. The treated wood shall be dried in accordance with American Lumber Standards.

907-718.04--Preservative. Preservatives shall be as specified in AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Acceptance Procedure for Glass Beads

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-720.01--Glass Beads.

907-720.01.4--Acceptance Procedures. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph in Subsection 720.01.4 on page 841, and substitute the following.

Acceptance sampling and testing of glass beads will be in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual, Section 2.9.2 -- Glass Beads.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **04/19/2022**

SUBJECT: **Materials for Signing**

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-721.06--Reflective Sheeting.

907-721.06.2--Performance Requirements. Delete Table 4 and Table 5 in Subsection 721.06.2 on pages 860 & 861, and substitute the following.

MINIMUM COEFFICIENTS OF RETROREFLECTION
Candela per foot candle per square foot (cd/fc/ft^2)
Per ASTM Designation D4956

TABLE 4
Type IX Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	380	285	38	76	17	300	230	115
0.2°	+30.0°	215	162	22	43	10	170	130	65
0.5°	-4.0°	240	180	24	48	11	190	145	72
0.5°	+30.0°	135	100	14	27	6.0	110	81	41
1.0°	-4.0°	80	60	8.0	16	3.6	64	48	24
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	4.5	9.0	2.0	36	27	14

TABLE 5
Type XI Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	580	435	58	87	26	17	460	350	175
0.2°	+30.0°	220	165	22	33	10	7.0	180	130	66
0.5°	-4.0°	420	315	42	63	19	13	340	250	125
0.5°	+30.0°	150	110	15	23	7.0	5.0	120	90	45
1.0°	-4.0°	120	90	12	18	5.0	4.0	96	72	36
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	5.0	7.0	2.0	1.0	36	27	14

After Subsection 721.10 on page 864, add the following.

907-721.11--Digital Applied Printing. The following addresses the requirements for digitally printed finished retroreflective traffic control signs on flat sheet aluminum and digitally printed traffic sign faces intended to be applied to a sign substrate.

907-721.11.1--Digitally Printed Ink Systems. Traffic signs must be produced using components, and processes that comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's recommendations.

Digital printed ink systems used to print traffic signs must meet and comply with daytime and nighttime chromaticity (color standards) as recognized in ASTM D4956 "Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control."

Digital printed ink systems must meet 70% of the initial retroreflectivity specifications of each respective reflective film color as found in ASTM D4956 "Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control."

Prior to fabrication and preferably at the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall advise the Project Engineer in writing as to which signs on the project will be digitally printed and which ones will be screen printed. The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer certifications for all digitally printed signs, which will be forwarded to the State Traffic Engineer for review.

907-721.11.2--Protective Overlay Film. Permanent traffic signs printed with digital ink systems will be fabricated with a full sign protective overlay film designed to provide a smooth surface needed for retroreflectivity, and to protect the sign from fading and UV degradation. The overlaminate shall comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's recommendations to ensure proper adhesion and transparency and will also meet the reflective film durability as identified in Table 1.

Table 1
Retroreflective Film Minimum Durability Requirements

ASTM D4956 Type	Full Sign Replacement Term (years)	Sheeting Replacement Term (years)
IV	7	10
VIII	7	10
IX	7	12
XI	7	12

Temporary signs used in work zones printed with black ink only will not require a protective overlay film as long as the finished sign is warranted for a minimum outdoor durability of three years by the sheeting manufacturer.

907-721.11.3--Inspection. During fabrication, the Contractor shall provide sufficient testing and quality control throughout fabrication to insure good workmanship. Once the material has been received, it may be subject to random testing to ensure compliance with all requirements. If any test samples do not conform to the requirements, the entire order may be returned at the vendor's expense.

907-721.11.4--Traffic Sign Performance Warranty Provisions. Based on the ASTM Type of sheeting specified, traffic control signs shall be warranted for the duration shown in Table 1. The Contractor shall supply a copy of the warranty document with complete details of terms and conditions upon request of the Department.

907-721.11.5--Certified Digital Sign Fabricator. Sign fabricators using digital imaging methods to produce regulated traffic signs must be certified by the reflective sheeting manufacturer whose materials are used to produce the delivered signs.

Certified sign fabricators must undergo an audit process by the sheeting manufacturer to ensure they have the proper equipment, manufacturing capabilities, manufacturing application processes and the materials required to fulfill the sheeting manufacturer's warranty obligations. Sign fabricators must recertify annually with reflective sheeting manufacturers or utilize a 3rd party certifier approved by the reflective sheeting manufacturer.

The Contractor shall submit proof of Sign Fabricator Certification as issued by the retroreflective sign sheeting manufacturer to the Project Engineer upon delivery of the signs, or with the Shop Drawings.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-722-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Materials for Traffic Signal Installation

Section 722, Materials for Traffic Signal Installation, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follow.

907-722.02.3--Design Strength Requirements. Delete Subsection 722.02.3 on pages 864 thru 866, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall meet the requirements of the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals,* as specified in the plans with all interim supplements. All components of the assemblies shall be designed to the following:

- Importance Factor: 1.0; 50 year mean recurrence interval
- Basic Wind Speed (3 second gust): As shown on the project plans
- Minimum Gust Effect Factor: 1.14
- Fatigue Category: II
- Ice Loading: As shown on the project plans
- Natural Wind Gust Pressure Loads: Included
- Truck Induced Gust Pressure Loads: Not included
- Galloping: Not included

907-722.02.5--Mast Arms for Traffic Signal and Equipment Poles. Delete the first four sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 722.02.5 on page 867, and substitute the following.

Anchor base plates must meet the minimum requirements of ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A572 Grade 50 and must be welded to the shaft by either telescoped with two continuous arc welds or by back up ring using full penetration welds.. Flange plate shall telescope the large end of the arm and be welded by either two (2) continuous arc welds, one (1) being on the outside of the plate, adjacent to the shaft, and the other one (1) on the inside at the end of the tubular cross section or by back up ring using full penetration welds. The thru-bolt flange plate or tapped flange plate supporting the mast arm shall be welded to the pole near the top and supported side plate tangent to the pole and gusset plates both top and bottom. The thru-bolt or tapped flange plate must be sufficient to develop the full capacity of the connecting bolts.

907-722.03--Electric Cable. Delete the paragraphs for Loop Detector Wire and Loop Detector Lead-in Cable in Subsection 722.03 on page 869.

Delete the first sentence of "Communication Cable" in Subsection 722.03 on page 870, and substitute the following.

Communication cables shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendation.

907-722.05.4--Type III or Type IV Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit. After the last sentence of Subsection 722.05.4 on page 871, add the following.

Schedule 40 conduit shall be used unless otherwise noted in the plans.

Delete the title of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

907-722.13.3--Power Service Pedestal.

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

The pedestal shall be of NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction and shall be UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Equipment" (UL 508A). External construction shall comply with UL50 requirements and shall be unpainted aluminum.

Nominal size of the pedestal shall be 48"H x 16"W x 16"D.

Pedestal shall have a voltage rating or 120v/240v single phase with an Amperage rating of 800A.

After the first sentence of the seventh paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, add the following.

An outdoor rated heavy duty combination lock shall be provided to lock the customer compartment door.

907-722.14.1.3--Optical System. Delete the sixteenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

The signal module on-board circuitry shall include voltage surge protection to withstand high-repetition noise transients and low-repetition high-energy transients as stated in Section 2.1.6, NEMA Standard TS 2, 1992.

Delete the last sentence of the seventeenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

Load switches shall be compatible with NEMA TS 1 or later, or Model 170-1989 or later.

Delete Subsection 722.14.5 on page 882, and substitute the following.

907-722.14.5--Blank.

Delete Subsections 722.14.7 and 722.14.8 on page 882.

S E C T I O N 9 0 5 - P R O P O S A L

Date _____

Mississippi Transportation Commission
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of _____
_____ of _____
_____
for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and any Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

I (We) acknowledge that this proposal will be found irregular and/or non-responsive unless a certified check, cashier's check, or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law) is submitted electronically with the proposal or is delivered to the Contract Administration Engineer prior to the bid opening time specified in the advertisement.

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) shall submit electronically with our proposal or deliver prior to the bid opening time a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)

I (We) hereby certify by digital signature and electronic submission via Bid Express of the Section 905 proposal below, that all certifications, disclosures and affidavits incorporated herein are deemed to be duly executed in the aggregate, fully enforceable and binding upon delivery of the bid proposal. I (We) further acknowledge that this certification shall not extend to the bid bond or alternate security which must be separately executed for the benefit of the Commission. This signature does not cure deficiencies in any required certifications, disclosures and/or affidavits. I (We) also acknowledge the right of the Commission to require full and final execution on any certification, disclosure or affidavit contained in the proposal at the Commission's election upon award. Failure to so execute at the Commission's request within the time allowed in the Standard Specifications for execution of all contract documents will result in forfeiture of the bid bond or alternate security.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE _____

_____
Contractor

BY _____
Signature

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

E-MAIL _____

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of _____ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

_____
President Address

_____
Secretary Address

_____
Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Interchange Reconstruction at SR 7 and University Avenue in Oxford, known as Federal Aid Project No. STBG-0019-02(058) / 107834301 in Lafayette County.

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
				Roadway Items	
0010	201-A001		1	Lump Sum	Clearing and Grubbing
0020	202-A001		1	Lump Sum	Removal of Obstructions
0030	202-B007		3,480	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, All Depths
0040	202-B059		189	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Median & Island Pavement, All Depths
0050	202-B063		201	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Paved Ditch
0060	202-B073		459	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Pavement, All Depths
0070	202-B080		532	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Sidewalk
0080	202-B088		4,786	Linear Feet	Removal of Curb & Gutter, All Types
0090	202-B129		2	Each	Removal of Flared End Section, All Sizes
0100	202-B163		1	Each	Removal of Inlet Tops
0110	202-B165		17	Each	Removal of Inlets, All Sizes
0120	202-B170		1	Each	Removal of Junction Box
0130	202-B191		464	Linear Feet	Removal of Pipe, 8" And Above
0140	203-A001	(E)	2,347	Cubic Yard	Unclassified Excavation, FM, AH
0150	203-G001	(E)	5,849	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, FM, AH
0160	206-A001	(S)	1,085	Cubic Yard	Structure Excavation
0170	209-A005		8,751	Square Yard	Geotextile Stabilization, Type V, Non-Woven
0180	211-B001	(E)	1,620	Cubic Yard	Topsoil for Slope Treatment, Contractor Furnished
0190	213-C001		1	Ton	Superphosphate
0200	216-A001		5,815	Square Yard	Solid Sodding
0210	219-A001		132	Thousand Gallon	Watering ($20.00)
0220	220-A001		1	Acre	Insect Pest Control ($30.00)
0230	221-A001	(S)	37	Cubic Yard	Concrete Paved Ditch
0240	223-A001		1	Acre	Mowing ($50.00)
0250	225-A001		1	Acre	Grassing
0260	225-B001		1	Ton	Agricultural Limestone
0270	225-C001		1	Ton	Mulch, Vegetative Mulch
0280	226-A001		1	Acre	Temporary Grassing
0290	237-A002		2,630	Linear Feet	Wattles, 20"
0300	246-A001		720	Linear Feet	Sandbags
0310	403-A002	(BA1)	2,465	Ton	12.5-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement
0320	403-A005	(BA1)	1,700	Ton	19-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement
0330	403-A014	(BA1)	1,848	Ton	9.5-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement
0340	403-B002	(BA1)	657	Ton	12.5-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling
0350	406-D001		13,400	Square Yard	Fine Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
0360	407-A001	(A2)	4,816	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat
0370	503-C010		7,565	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth
0380	601-B001	(S)	150	Cubic Yard	Class "B" Structural Concrete, Minor Structures
0390	602-A001	(S)	12,968	Pounds	Reinforcing Steel
0400	603-CA011	(S)	856	Linear Feet	18" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III
0410	603-CA026	(S)	12	Linear Feet	24" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III
0420	603-CA040	(S)	256	Linear Feet	30" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III
0430	603-CA055	(S)	16	Linear Feet	36" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III
0440	603-CB003	(S)	1	Each	18" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0450	603-CB004	(S)	1	Each	24" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0460	603-CB006	(S)	1	Each	36" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0470	604-A001		2,291	Pounds	Castings
0480	604-B001		1,000	Pounds	Gratings
0490	608-A001	(S)	3,634	Square Yard	Concrete Sidewalk, Without Reinforcement
0500	609-B003	(S)	977	Linear Feet	Concrete Curb, Special Design
0510	609-C001	(S)	2,179	Linear Feet	Concrete Integral Curb, Type 1
0520	609-D012	(S)	3,625	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3A Modified
0530	612-A001		19	Cubic Yard	Flowable Fill, Excavatable
0540	613-D005		3	Each	Adjustment of Manhole
0550	613-D010		1	Each	Adjustment of Water Meter
0560	613-D011		2	Each	Adjustment of Water Valve
0570	613-D012		1	Each	Adjustment of Gas Valve
0580	614-B001	(S)	228	Square Yard	Concrete Driveway, With Reinforcement
0590	616-A001	(S)	32	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 10-inch
0600	616-A003	(S)	764	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 12-inch
0610	616-A004	(S)	1,058	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 4-inch
0620	617-A001		8	Each	Right-of-Way Marker
0630	618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic
0640	618-B001		1	Square Feet	Additional Construction Signs ($10.00)
0650	619-A1002		21,355	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0660	619-A2002		21,794	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0670	619-A3002		950	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0680	619-A4001		750	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0690	619-A5001		5,025	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0700	619-A6001		3,014	Square Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0710	619-A6002		3,644	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0720	619-G4005		336	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
0730	619-G5001		250	Each	Free Standing Plastic Drums

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
0740	619-G7001		6	Each	Warning Lights, Type "B"
0750	619-H1001		1	Lump Sum	Traffic Signals
0760	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization
0770	626-A002		2,638	Linear Feet	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0780	626-B001		6,655	Linear Feet	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0790	626-C001		2,325	Linear Feet	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
0800	626-D002		1,178	Linear Feet	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0810	626-E002		9,643	Linear Feet	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0820	626-F002		2,910	Linear Feet	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0830	626-G004		3,182	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
0840	626-G005		3,103	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
0850	626-H001		2,114	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0860	626-H002		2,904	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0870	627-K001		119	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0880	627-L001		70	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0890	630-A001		445	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.080" Thickness
0900	630-A003		36	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness
0910	630-C001		276	Linear Feet	Square Tube Posts, 4.0 lb/ft
0920	630-C005		629	Linear Feet	Square Tube Posts, 2.0 lb/ft
0930	635-A059		7	Each	Traffic Signal Head, Type 1
0940	635-A061		4	Each	Traffic Signal Head, Type 2
0950	635-A070		1	Each	Traffic Signal Head, Type 3
0960	635-A076		8	Each	Traffic Signal Head, Type 6
0970	647-A001		1	Lump Sum	Removal of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment
0980	682-A034		4,270	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 6, 3 Conductor
0990	682-B032		750	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 6, 3 Conductor
1000	682-C028		100	Linear Feet	Structure Mounted Branch Circuit, AWG 6, 3 Conductor
1010	682-E002		21	Each	Underground Junction Box
1020	683-C001		8	Each	Lighting Assembly, Underpass, Type A
1030	699-A001		1	Lump Sum	Roadway Construction Stakes
1040	907-234-A001		4,848	Linear Feet	Temporary Silt Fence
1050	907-260-PP001		2	Each	Utility Work - Sewer, Removal of Manhole
1060	907-282-C003		225	Linear Feet	Sleeves, 4"
1070	907-413-E001		2,775	Linear Feet	Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement
1080	907-608-C001		380	Square Feet	Detectable Warning Panels
1090	907-609-PP001		2	Each	Movable Curb Unit
1100	907-619-E3001		4	Each	Changeable Message Sign
1110	907-630-E003		129	Linear Feet	Structural Aluminum Angles & Bars, Aluminum Sign Bracing

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
1120	907-632-A010		1	Each	Solid State Traffic Cabinet Assembly, Type IV Cabinet, Type 1 Controller
1130	907-633-A001		1	Each	Uninterruptable Power Supply
1140	907-634-A043		2	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II(L), 30' Shaft, 35' Arm
1150	907-634-A045		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II(L), 30' Shaft, 45' Arm
1160	907-634-A046		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type II(L), 30' Shaft, 50' Arm
1170	907-634-C001		10	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundations, Class "B" Concrete
1180	907-634-PP009		4	Each	Pedestrian Pushbutton Pole, Per Plans
1190	907-636-B011		400	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 2 Conductor
1200	907-636-B012		100	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 3 Conductor
1210	907-636-B014		1,525	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 5 Conductor
1220	907-636-B016		1,134	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 8 Conductor
1230	907-637-A002		3	Each	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 2
1240	907-637-A003		1	Each	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 3
1250	907-637-C011		388	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 3"
1260	907-637-C028		350	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 2"
1270	907-637-C030		250	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 3"
1280	907-639-B001		1	Each	Type 1 Optical Detector
1290	907-639-C001		250	Linear Feet	Type 1 Optical Detector Cable
1300	907-643-A004		2	Each	Video Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type 1A
1310	907-643-B001		420	Linear Feet	Video Vehicle Detection Cable
1320	907-643-E001		2	Each	Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor
1330	907-643-F001		400	Linear Feet	Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Cable
1340	907-645-B001		8	Each	Accessible Pedestrian Detection Assembly
1350	907-653-A001		1	Square Feet	Traffic Sign
1360	907-653-B001		18	Square Feet	Street Name Sign
1370	907-663-A001		1	Each	Network Switch, Type A
1380	907-683-PP001		35	Each	Lighting Assembly, Per Plans
1390	907-684-PP002		35	Each	Pole Foundation
				ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 1	
1400	304-F001	(GT)	3,550	Ton	3/4" and Down Crushed Stone Base
				ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 2	
1410	304-F002	(GT)	3,550	Ton	Size 610 Crushed Stone Base
				ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 3	
1420	304-F003	(GT)	3,550	Ton	Size 825B Crushed Stone Base

CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We) agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

* *

COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL

This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option ___* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

	Project No.	County		Project No.	County
1.	____________	____________	6.	____________	____________
2.	____________	____________	7.	____________	____________
3.	____________	____________	8.	____________	____________
4.	____________	____________	9.	____________	____________
5.	____________	____________	10.	____________	____________

(a) If Combination A has been selected, your Combination Bid is complete.

(b) If Combination B has been selected, then complete the following page.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
10. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

(c) If Combination C has been selected, then initial and complete ONE of the following.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of $ _____.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed _____ number of contracts.

Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the filing of Required Reports

The Bidder hereby certifies that he has ____, has not ____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has ____, has not ____, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

_____
(COMPANY)

DATE: _____

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of $10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION

I,_____,
(Name of person signing bid)

individually, and in my capacity as_____ of
(Title of person signing bid)

_____do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that_____

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **STBG-0019-02(058)/ 107834301000**

in **Lafayette** _____County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and

d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Do exceptions exist and are made a part thereof? Yes / No

Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on _____ _____

Signature

(01/2016 F)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SAM.GOV Registration and Unique Entity ID

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must register and maintain a current registration in the **System for Award Management** (http://sam.gov) at all times during the project. Upon registration, the Contractor will be assigned a SAM Unique Entity ID.

Bidders are advised that prior to the award of this contract, they MUST be registered in the System for Award Management.

I (We) acknowledge that this contract cannot be awarded if I (We) are not registered in the System for Award Management prior to the award of this contract. _____ (Yes / No)

I (We) have a SAM Unique Entity ID. _____ (Yes / No)

SAM Unique Entity ID: _____

Company Name: _____

Company e-mail address: _____

SECTION 902

CONTRACT FOR _____
LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF _____

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
COUNTY OF HINDS

This Contract is entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission (the "Commission") and the undersigned contractor (the "Contractor"), as follows:

As consideration for this Contract, the Commission agrees to pay the Contractor the amount(s) set out in the Proposal attached hereto. Said payment will be made in the manner and at the time(s) specified in the Specifications and/or Special Provisions, if any. In exchange for said consideration, the Contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the Proposal as full compensation for the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the execution of the scope of work identified for this referenced Project as contemplated in this Contract, and as more fully outlined in the Contract Documents (the "Work"). The Contract Documents consist of the Advertisement, the Notice to Bidders, the Proposal, the Specifications, the Special Provisions, and the approved Plans, all of which are hereby made a part of this Contract and incorporated herein by reference.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of, or in any way in connection with the Work, or from any unforeseen obstructions or difficulties that may be encountered in the prosecution of the Work, and for all risks of every description connected with the Work, with the exception of any items specifically excluded in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall fully and faithfully complete the Work in a good and workmanlike manner, according to the Contract Documents and any Supplemental Agreements thereto.

The Contractor further agrees that the Work shall be done under the direct supervision of, and to the complete satisfaction of, the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representative(s), and, when federal funds are involved, subject to the inspection and approval of the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents, and/or the agents of any other state or federal agency whose funds are involved. Further, the Work shall be done in accordance with any applicable state and federal laws, and any such rules and regulations issued by the Commission and/or any relevant Federal Agency.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Contract Documents may be secured from a list furnished by the Manager of the Win Job Center nearest the project location, or any successor thereto.

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted into this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If through mere mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the Contract shall be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of the Contract Documents, and fully understands the meaning of same, and hereby acknowledges that he will comply with all terms, covenants and agreements therein.

Witness our signatures, this the _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Contractor

By: _____
Title: _____

_____
Signed and sealed in the presence of: (name and address of witness)

_____
_____

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

_____
Executive Director

_____
Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the ____ day of _____, _____, Minute Book No._____, Page No. _____.

SECTION 903
PERFORMANCE BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:
Project No.: _____

For the construction of: _____

Contract date: _____ Contract amount: _____

FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.

CONTRACTOR (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):
_____
_____
_____
_____

SURETY (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address ***for notice purposes***):
_____
_____
_____

Second Surety (if applicable):
_____
_____
_____

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, and subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor fully and faithfully performs the Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

2. The Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
   (a) the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that termination is imminent, pursuant to the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, which is a part of the Contract; and
   (b) the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Contract, and notifies the Surety.

3. The Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, take one of the following actions:
   (a) Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or
   (b) Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors.

4. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 3, within 20 calendar days as set forth in Section 108.08 of the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, then the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to it under the Contract and applicable law.

5. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for

(a) the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract;
(b) additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 3; and
(c) liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

6. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

7. The penal sum of the Bond shall be subject to increase or decrease based on any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.

8. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address listed for notice purposes on the first page of this Bond.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company: _____

Signature: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY (if applicable)
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SECTION 903
PAYMENT BOND

PAYMENT BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:
Project No.: _____

For the construction of: _____

Contract date: _____ Contract amount: _____

FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.

CONTRACTOR (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):
_____
_____
_____

SURETY (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address ***for notice purposes***):
_____
_____
_____
Second Surety (if applicable):
_____
_____
_____

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for payment of labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to any and all subcontractors, suppliers and/or laborers, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

2. The Owner shall provide notice to the Surety of any claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property that it receives from any person or entity ("Claimants") seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract.

3. Upon notice of any claims, demands, liens or suits provided by the Owner or Contractor or given to the Surety by a Claimant, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against said claim, demand, lien or suit and shall take the following additional actions:
   (a) Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
   (b) Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

4. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have no obligation under this Bond to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

5. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

6. The penal sum of the Bond shall be subject to increase or decrease based on any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company: _____

Signature: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY
Company: _____

Signature:_____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY (if applicable)
Company: _____

Signature:_____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we_____
Contractor

_____
Address

_____
City, State ZIP

As principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and _____
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of _____

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi**

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars($_____)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Interchange Reconstruction at SR 7 and University Avenue in Oxford, known as Federal Aid Project No. STBG-0019-02(058) / 107834301 in Lafayette County.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this _____day of _____, 20___

_____
(Principal) (Seal)

_____ By:_____
(Witness) (Name) (Title)

_____
(Surety) (Seal)

_____ By:_____
(Witness) (Attorney-in-Fact)

_____
(MS Agent)

_____
Mississippi Insurance ID Number

OCR-485

REV. 1/2016

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES

I/we received quotes from the following firms on: Letting Date: **May 29, 2024**

Project No: **STBG-0019-02(058)/ 107834301000**

County: **Lafayette**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

Firm Name: ____________________
Contact Name/Title: ____________________
Firm Mailing Address: ____________________
Phone Number: ____________________
_______ DBE Firm _______ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: ____________________
Contact Name/Title: ____________________
Firm Mailing Address: ____________________
Phone Number: ____________________
_______ DBE Firm _______ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: ____________________
Contact Name/Title: ____________________
Firm Mailing Address: ____________________
Phone Number: ____________________
_______ DBE Firm _______ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: ____________________
Contact Name/Title: ____________________
Firm Mailing Address: ____________________
Phone Number: ____________________
_______ DBE Firm _______ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: ____________________
Contact Name/Title: ____________________
Firm Mailing Address: ____________________
Phone Number: ____________________
_______ DBE Firm _______ Non-DBE Firm

____
SUBMITTED BY (Signature)

____
FIRM NAME